

THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE  
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

convenes the

WORKING GROUP MEETING

ADVISORY BOARD ON  
RADIATION AND WORKER HEALTH

FERNALD

The verbatim transcript of the Working  
Group Meeting of the Advisory Board on Radiation and  
Worker Health held in Cincinnati, Ohio on October  
24, 2007.

*STEVEN RAY GREEN AND ASSOCIATES  
NATIONALLY CERTIFIED COURT REPORTERS  
404/733-6070*

C O N T E N T S  
October 24, 2007

WELCOME AND OPENING COMMENTS DR. LEWIS WADE, DFO	6
INTRODUCTION BY CHAIR	12
SITE PROFILES, PER'S, SEC REVIEWS DISCUSSION	12
MATRIX AND PRIVACY ACT INFORMATION	30
MATRIX DISCUSSION:	
FINDING 4.1-1	41
FINDING 4.1-2	170
FINDING 4.1-3	230
FINDING 4.1-4	258
FINDING 4.1-5	258
FINDING 4.1-6	264
FINDING 4.2-1	265
FINDING 4.2-2	315
FINDING 4.2-3	316
RECAP OF ACTION ITEMS	324
COURT REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	331

### TRANSCRIPT LEGEND

The following transcript contains quoted material. Such material is reproduced as read or spoken.

In the following transcript: a dash (--) indicates an unintentional or purposeful interruption of a sentence. An ellipsis (. . .) indicates halting speech or an unfinished sentence in dialogue or omission(s) of word(s) when reading written material.

-- (sic) denotes an incorrect usage or pronunciation of a word which is transcribed in its original form as reported.

-- (phonetically) indicates a phonetic spelling of the word if no confirmation of the correct spelling is available.

-- "uh-huh" represents an affirmative response, and "uh-uh" represents a negative response.

-- "\*" denotes a spelling based on phonetics, without reference available.

-- "^"/ (inaudible)/ (unintelligible) signifies speaker failure, usually failure to use a microphone or speakers speaking over each other.

**P A R T I C I P A N T S**

(By Group, in Alphabetical Order)

BOARD MEMBERS

ZIEMER, Paul L., Ph.D.  
Professor Emeritus  
School of Health Sciences  
Purdue University  
Lafayette, Indiana

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

WADE, Lewis, Ph.D.  
Senior Science Advisor  
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health  
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention  
Washington, DC

MEMBERSHIP

1 CLAWSON, Bradley  
2 Senior Operator, Nuclear Fuel Handling  
3 Idaho National Engineering & Environmental Laboratory

GRIFFON, Mark A.  
President  
Creative Pollution Solutions, Inc.  
Salem, New Hampshire

PRESLEY, Robert W.  
Special Projects Engineer  
BWXT Y12 National Security Complex  
Clinton, Tennessee

SCHOFIELD, Phillip  
Los Alamos Project on Worker Safety  
Los Alamos, New Mexico

IDENTIFIED PARTICIPANTS

ABITZ, RICHARD J., FORMER SITE GEOCHEMIST  
ADAMS, WELDON J., FORMER ASST. PLANT MANAGER, FMPC  
BALDRIDGE, SANDRA, PETITIONER  
BALLART, TERESA  
BEHLING, HANS, SC&A  
BEHLING, KATHY, SC&A  
BRACKETT, LIZ, ORAU  
BURGOS, ZAIDA, NIOSH  
CHEW, MELTON, CAI  
ELLIOTT, LARRY, NIOSH  
FAUST, LEO, ORAU  
HOFF, JENNIFER, ORAU  
HOWELL, EMILY, HHS  
KENT, KAREN, ORAU  
KISPERT, BOB, FERNALD EMPLOYEE  
MAKHIJANI, ARJUN, SC&A  
MAURO, JOHN, SC&A  
MAY, MARY P., CLAIMANT  
MORRIS, ROBERT, CAI  
POTTER, GENE, ORAU  
RICH, BRYCE L., CAI  
ROLFES, MARK, NIOSH  
SHARFI, MUTTY, ORAU

## P R O C E E D I N G S

(9:00 a.m.)

1

2

WELCOME AND OPENING COMMENTSDR. LEWIS WADE, DFO

3

**DR. WADE:** This is the work group conference room. We're about to begin. If I could ask someone out there to acknowledge the fact that you can hear my voice.

4

5

6

7

**DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** Hi, Lew, it's John Mauro. I can hear you very clearly.

8

9

**DR. WADE:** Okay, thank you.

10

And as we go through our introductions if there's anyone out there who has difficulty hearing anyone around this table by virtue of how they make their introductions, please let us know, and we'll try and adjust the equipment.

11

12

13

14

15

16

As I said, this is Lew Wade, and I have the privilege of serving as the Designated Federal Official for the Advisory Board. And this is a meeting of a work group of the Advisory Board. This is the work group that looks at the Fernald site profile and SEC petition.

17

18

19

20

21

22

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Ray, are you ready?

**COURT REPORTER:** Yes, sir.

**DR. WADE:** Then that group is chaired by Brad Clawson, members Griffon, Ziemer, Presley and Schofield, and all of those individuals are present at the table.

I would start by asking if there are any other Board members who are on the call by telephone?

(no response)

**DR. WADE:** Are there any other Board members on the call?

(no response)

**DR. WADE:** Okay, so we do not have a quorum of the Board which is appropriate for a meeting of the work group. What I would suggest we do is go around the table and introduce those of us around the table. And please, if you have a conflict with regard to Fernald, please identify that, particularly members of the SC&A team, members of the NIOSH and ORAU team identify. Then we'll go out into telephone land and have introductions made also with conflicts identified. Then we'll have a little bit of a talk about

1 telephone etiquette, and then we'll begin the  
2 deliberations.

3 So again, this is Lew Wade. I work  
4 for NIOSH and serve the Advisory Board.

5 **MR. CLAWSON:** I'm Brad Clawson. I'm the  
6 work group chairman, no conflict.

7 **DR. BEHLING:** Hans Behling, S. Cohen and  
8 Associates, no conflict.

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** Mark Griffon with the Advisory  
10 Board, no conflicts.

11 **MR. ROLFES:** Mark Rolfes, NIOSH Health  
12 Physicist, I have no conflicts.

13 **MR. CHEW:** Mel Chew with the O-R-A-U team,  
14 no conflict.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Paul Ziemer with the Board, no  
16 conflicts.

17 **MR. SCHOFIELD:** Phillip Schofield with the  
18 Board, no conflicts.

19 **MR. RICH:** Bryce Rich with the O-R-A-U team,  
20 no conflict.

21 **MR. MORRIS:** Robert Morris, O-R-A-U team, no  
22 conflict.

23 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Arjun Makhijani, SC&A and  
24 CDC has said that I have a conflict.

25 **MR. PRESLEY:** Robert Presley, Board member,

1 I have no conflict.

2 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** Sandra Baldrige,  
3 petitioner.

4 **MR. ADAMS:** I'm Weldon Adams. I'm a former  
5 Assistant Plant Manager at Fernald.

6 **MR. KISPERT:** Robert Kispert, former long-  
7 term employee at the Fernald site.

8 **MR. ABITZ:** Richard Abitz, former site  
9 geochemist at the Fernald site, no conflict.

10 **MS. HOFF:** Jennifer Hoff, ORAU team, no  
11 conflicts.

12 **MS. KENT:** Karen Kent, ORAU team, no  
13 conflict.

14 **MR. SHARFI:** Mutty Sharfi, ORAU team, no  
15 conflicts.

16 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Larry Elliott, NIOSH, I have  
17 no conflicts.

18 **DR. WADE:** Thank you.

19 Let's go out onto the telephone. I  
20 guess I would ask for other members of the  
21 NIOSH or ORAU team who are on the line to  
22 identify themselves.

23 **MR. FAUST (by Telephone):** Leo Faust, ORAU  
24 team.

25 **DR. WADE:** Could you make a comment as to

1 conflict, please?

2 **MR. FAUST (by Telephone):** No conflict.

3 **DR. WADE:** Thank you.

4 **MR. POTTER:** Gene Potter, ORAU team, no  
5 conflicts.

6 **MS. BURGOS (by Telephone):** Zaida Burgos,  
7 NIOSH.

8 **DR. WADE:** Other members of NIOSH/ORAU team,  
9 please?

10 (no response)

11 **DR. WADE:** How about members of the SC&A  
12 team?

13 **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** John Mauro, SC&A,  
14 no conflict.

15 **MS. BEHLING (by Telephone):** Kathy Behling,  
16 SC&A, no conflict.

17 **DR. WADE:** Other members of the SC&A team?

18 (no response)

19 **DR. WADE:** Are there other federal employees  
20 who are on the call by virtue of their  
21 employment?

22 (no response)

23 **DR. WADE:** Any other federal employees with  
24 us?

25 (no response)

1           **DR. WADE:** Do we have any other petitioners,  
2 representatives, workers who are on the call  
3 who would like to be identified?

4           (no response)

5           **DR. WADE:** Members of Congress or their  
6 staffs?

7           (no response)

8           **DR. WADE:** Is there anyone else  
9 participating who would like to be identified  
10 for the record?

11          (no response)

12          **DR. WADE:** We have one new attendee.

13                    Could you identify yourself?

14          **MS. HOWELL:** Emily Howell, HHS.

15          **DR. WADE:** Again by way of telephone  
16 etiquette, again, some simple rules will help  
17 us do our business. Please, if you're  
18 speaking, speak into a handset and try to  
19 disdain the use of a speaker phone. If you're  
20 not speaking, mute whatever you can that's  
21 around you.

22                    And again, be mindful of background  
23 noises that might be second nature to you but  
24 could be very distracting to people that are  
25 on the call. I think we're doing much better

1 with regard to our telephone etiquette, but  
2 please keep those simple rules in mind so that  
3 the Board can make its, the work group can  
4 make its deliberations open to those on the  
5 telephone. I think that goes well to the  
6 issues of transparency.

7 So Brad, it's all yours.

8 **INTRODUCTION BY CHAIR**

9 **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, first of all I'd like to  
10 make sure if everybody's got the new matrix  
11 that we're going to be working to today.

12 As you know, the last time we met we  
13 went through the preliminary responses from  
14 SC&A. Unfortunately, I don't think that we  
15 really felt that we gave Hans enough time to  
16 be able to discuss some of those things. But  
17 as we're coming into this, we'll just start  
18 from the very first of it and continue on down  
19 through it.

20 Hans, if you want to -

21 **SITE PROFILES, PER'S, SEC REVIEWS DISCUSSION**

22 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, I hope by this time  
23 everyone has had a chance to review our review  
24 of the SEC petition. And one of the key  
25 features that I want to point out is that in

1 most of the statements and findings that I  
2 made, I used documents that reflect memoranda  
3 and other official documents that were part of  
4 the record including documents that were  
5 contained in the SEC petition itself.

6 So to notice that most of the comments  
7 that are made in the form of findings reflect  
8 issues that reflect documents that are part of  
9 the official record. And I say that because I  
10 want to divorce myself from any kinds of bias  
11 in a sense where I'm not interpreting things.  
12 And for that reason this particular review may  
13 be somewhat different from previous reviews.

14 It may be more lengthy than previous  
15 reviews because I incorporated a lot of  
16 exhibits, and exhibits that identify certain  
17 statements that I found to be an issue and  
18 stated as such. And for the convenience of  
19 the reader, most of the exhibits that I  
20 incorporated into our review, I underlined or  
21 highlighted key statements that reflect the  
22 particular finding.

23 And I hope everyone's had a chance to  
24 read them because some of the issues are quite  
25 complex, and they do, in fact, need to be

1 looked at in very careful terms. And part of  
2 that review should be the exhibits that are  
3 incorporated in the report itself.

4 I also want to say the last time when  
5 we met we were somewhat surprised because the  
6 opening statement made by Mark was that we,  
7 NIOSH, was in the process of revising many of  
8 the things that are part of the TBD as well as  
9 the SEC. And having said that I was somewhat  
10 at a loss to figure out how to approach our  
11 discussion because of the changing in the  
12 dynamics by which this TBD and SEC was being  
13 reviewed.

14 And so I guess today we're looking at  
15 a new matrix that may have a lot of different  
16 responses that were not addressed in the first  
17 go around. In fact, I was almost thinking  
18 that I was going to get a new or revised site  
19 profile that would accompany some of these  
20 changes.

21 And I guess that would be my first  
22 question to Mark as to whether or not there  
23 will be a revision to the TBD for Fernald.

24 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, there's certainly going to  
25 be a revision to the Fernald Technical Basis

1 Document. ^ a direct copy has been made  
2 available to the Advisory Board for the  
3 environmental intakes, and that incorporates  
4 information regarding the internal exposures  
5 from K-65 venting of radon as well as other  
6 things that have been discussed previously.  
7 That's for the Advisory Board's review. It is  
8 not a final copy for distribution and use in  
9 dose reconstructions at this time though.

10 In addition, there's going to be a  
11 revision of the internal dose TBD coming out  
12 relatively soon. I believe one of the key  
13 pieces of information that we are waiting on  
14 for finalization was the coworker modeling.  
15 And the coworker model is, I believe, in its  
16 final stages. So as soon as that is completed  
17 I believe it will be released in a revised  
18 internal dose TBD.

19 Do we have any, is there an external  
20 TBD question at this time?

21 **MR. CHEW:** Yes, there is a draft external  
22 TBD with some additional information in it.

23 **DR. BEHLING:** And I have at this point  
24 reviewed many of the documents that have been  
25 put out on the O drive with the expectation

1 that those data will be used to perhaps revise  
2 some of the TBDs for environmental, internal,  
3 external. Am I correct?

4 **MR. ROLFES:** We have prepared many white  
5 papers, and there are white papers that are  
6 available with the sample dose reconstructions  
7 that were provided back in February during the  
8 first meeting of the Advisory Board when the  
9 Fernald SEC evaluation was presented. Many of  
10 those white papers have, in fact, been working  
11 documents. They are going to be incorporated  
12 into the internal dose TBD as well. So when  
13 we have a methodology and a white paper, it  
14 gets incorporated into the final approved  
15 version of the TBD.

16 **DR. BEHLING:** And the reason I ask this  
17 because we're going back and forth. Now I  
18 understand the dynamics of the site profiles  
19 and all the other documents, the nature of  
20 revising them as we go along. But it does  
21 complicate matters in tracking the issues. I  
22 think we heard yesterday in the Congressional  
23 hearing the issue of what's taking so long.

24 But it's always the question of how  
25 many times do we go back and forth before we

1           come to the final end product that says this  
2           is our best and final. SC&A go ahead and  
3           review this, and whatever criticism we can now  
4           talk about in terms of resolving these  
5           findings. And as we're going along here, we  
6           find ourselves going back and forth, and we  
7           realize we're never at the end because as  
8           we're talking right now, we're obviously  
9           informed that there's going to be another  
10          revision to at least three of the TBDs for  
11          Fernald, and I'm not sure we're going to be in  
12          a position to address them today.

13                 **MR. ROLFES:** This process is not a one-shot  
14                 process. It's a living document, and when we  
15                 receive new information about exposures that  
16                 we didn't previously have, we want to make  
17                 sure that we incorporate that information into  
18                 the site profile so that we can give credit to  
19                 the people for whom we're doing dose  
20                 reconstructions.

21                         We want to make sure that when we have  
22                         to turn down a compensation claim, that we  
23                         have given that person every shot that we can.  
24                         So in order to do that we want to make sure  
25                         that we have a living document that we can

1 revise at any time.

2 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Mark, could I ask a question  
3 about that? We've understood from the  
4 beginning that site profiles are living  
5 documents, and you prepare them as fast as  
6 possible, and you're constantly reviewing them  
7 internally, and then you publish. I've not  
8 understood until now that evaluation reports  
9 are living documents. Is that part of the  
10 implication?

11 **MR. ROLFES:** I don't believe I said that.

12 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Well, because this is being  
13 addressed in the context of an evaluation  
14 report. I mean, understanding that it has  
15 implications for the site profile, but these  
16 revisions are being made in response to Hans'  
17 review of the evaluation report.

18 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure. Certainly, in many of  
19 the issues we're discussing, really NIOSH's  
20 opinion is that these are not SEC issues but  
21 issues that affect how we complete a dose  
22 reconstruction.

23 **MR. ELLIOTT:** The program evaluation report  
24 is triggered by a change that we make in our  
25 dose reconstruction methodology that would

1 result in an increase, a potential increase in  
2 the dose estimate. And so when we arrive at  
3 that trigger point, that's when we would set  
4 forward a program evaluation review and a  
5 report.

6 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Yeah, Larry, I completely  
7 understand, and I'm in agreement. As you know  
8 we've worked this process for some years, and  
9 we're in agreement that that's a good process.  
10 That when you're doing dose reconstructions,  
11 you should have the best, most recent, the  
12 widest scope of information to have a fair  
13 process. And then you have your PERs which I  
14 think are very responsive to that question.

15 But the confusion in my mind arises  
16 because this is occurring in the context of an  
17 SEC. We had an ER, and we completed a full  
18 review of that ER. We had a site profile  
19 review. We completed a full, the site  
20 profile, we completed a full review of that.  
21 Many of those issues are overlapping. But it  
22 seems like --

23 I mean, I don't know, Brad, we're just  
24 seeking some clarity because John -- I mean,  
25 correct me if I'm wrong -- John and I had some

1           discussions about this, and I've also  
2           discussed this in the context of Hanford with  
3           Jim Melius. And I, myself, am not clear what  
4           the Board and the working groups are asking us  
5           to do because are we to wait in terms of the  
6           SEC process until NIOSH is done or are we to  
7           go on going back and forth as if this is a  
8           site profile review?

9                        I'm very confused. As SEC task  
10           manager trying to figure out how to approach  
11           this, it would be helpful to have some  
12           guidance from the Board.

13                   **DR. MAURO (by Telephone):** Arjun, I think  
14           you clearly articulated some of the  
15           discussions we've had. And I guess we're  
16           looking to the working group and to the Board  
17           -- this is John Mauro -- as to are we engaged  
18           in a process now, and that's fine, where as  
19           white papers are produced, SC&A is directed by  
20           the working group and the Board to review  
21           those white papers as living documents,  
22           participate in working group meetings, as  
23           we're doing at this moment? Or would the  
24           working group and the Board prefer that we  
25           review the final product that comes out?

1           Let's say it's a site profile or I don't know  
2           if there's going to be any revisions to the  
3           evaluation report in light of the revised site  
4           profiles.

5                     Right now we are engaged in a living  
6           process where we're continuing the, what I  
7           would call, an ongoing review of white papers  
8           and issues resolution that are relevant to  
9           both the evaluation report and the site  
10          profile. We're operating on that basis as we  
11          speak now. That is, it's going to be ongoing.

12                     I just wanted to seek a little  
13          guidance though. Are we interpreting that  
14          correctly because we are expending resources,  
15          and we believe we're doing what the working  
16          group and the Board would want us to do. But  
17          quite frankly, we really haven't been directly  
18          said, no, we want you to engage in this,  
19          operate in this manner. I guess that's the  
20          clarification we're seeking.

21                     **DR. WADE:** This is Lew Wade. And let me  
22          speak to some issues of clarification. If  
23          there are judgments that the Board needs to  
24          make, then we need take those judgments to the  
25          Board obviously. But let's just sort of step

1 back and look at the entire playing field.

2 With regard to site profiles I think  
3 we all understand that those documents are  
4 constantly in flux and will constantly be  
5 changing. And if SC&A is asked to review a  
6 site profile, they can well expect that they  
7 are reviewing a document that is actively in  
8 the process of being rewritten. And I think  
9 we've dealt with that. I think we understand  
10 how to do that, and I think that's fine.

11 Again, it makes for lots of, a lot of  
12 work. Some people could say it makes for  
13 extra work. I guess we don't feel that way.  
14 I think it's appropriate.

15 But when you get into the SEC arena it  
16 becomes a little bit more in need of clear  
17 definition. And there you need to focus on  
18 the NIOSH evaluation report. That report  
19 stands and should be the document that you're  
20 reviewing. NIOSH can modify that report, and  
21 if it does, then that is an event in time that  
22 the working group or the Board needs to then  
23 ask you to review as a new entity, as a new  
24 document.

25 Really what's happening here is that

1           there are many technical issues that will be  
2           uncovered in the process that will affect the  
3           way NIOSH does dose reconstruction very  
4           specifically. But in NIOSH's mind it well  
5           does not affect the judgment presented in the  
6           evaluation report that says we believe we can  
7           estimate or cap dose with reasonable accuracy.  
8           It's only when that bar is passed that NIOSH  
9           will issue an addendum or a modification to an  
10          evaluation report.

11                 So when SC&A is tasked by a work group  
12           or the Board to look at an SEC review, you  
13           need to always keep in mind that there's an  
14           evaluation report that's out there. It  
15           stands. It's the document under review. If  
16           that document is modified or changed, then you  
17           will be asked to review that document by the  
18           work group.

19                 **DR. ZIEMER:** In fact, I think we've had at  
20           least one case where in the process of the  
21           petition review, new information came to light  
22           that caused NIOSH, in fact, to pull an ER and  
23           develop a new one. So that certainly can  
24           occur. But until it occurs we're, in a sense,  
25           locked into what's on the street at the

1 moment.

2 **DR. WADE:** And if it does occur, then the  
3 work group needs to turn to its contractor and  
4 say we would like you to review that new  
5 document.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** And if we know it's coming, and  
7 I think we're in a position to say hold up on  
8 something until we get the new information or  
9 the new review.

10 **DR. WADE:** So a pertinent question to NIOSH  
11 would be is there a rework of the evaluation  
12 report underway?

13 **MR. ROLFES:** No, not at this time. There's  
14 nothing that we'll be changing so the  
15 evaluation report that was released for  
16 Fernald will be unchanged at this time.

17 **MR. PRESLEY:** I've got a question. When we  
18 do this, one of the things that I'd like to  
19 intervene in here is that if we ask SC&A to go  
20 back and review something, that they only  
21 review the portion of the document that we  
22 revised. Going back and reviewing the whole  
23 document and coming back with another big old  
24 thick final review for the document that's  
25 already been, the whole thing's been gone

1 through once, I have a problem.

2 **DR. WADE:** We have data points on that. I  
3 mean, if you remember back to the time of  
4 Savannah River when SC&A reviewed the Savannah  
5 River report, it stood. Time passed;  
6 activities passed; a new Savannah River Site  
7 profile was issued. The Board then asked SC&A  
8 to take up the complete review of that new  
9 document. So that's one path.

10 The other path the Board might say to  
11 SC&A we'd like you to focus on this particular  
12 technical issue. Then SC&A will do that, and  
13 that's what they've done. So I think there  
14 are two pathways to be followed. Now it is  
15 confusing, but I think we need to talk about  
16 it periodically.

17 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I would like to add to what  
18 you said, Lew. It is confusing.

19 And I might have misunderstood your  
20 question, Arjun. If you meant is an  
21 evaluation report for an SEC petition a living  
22 document? I hope you heard in Lew's answer  
23 that it is. If there is something that comes  
24 to us late in the process that we need to  
25 change the document or pull it back, we would.

1 But it's not a living document in the sense of  
2 our site profiles and technical basis  
3 documents.

4 In an evaluation report for a  
5 petition, we're putting forward our official  
6 position regarding that petition. In a site  
7 profile document, we're putting forward our  
8 best capacity and ability to start working  
9 claims with the understanding that we're going  
10 to improve upon that to the benefit of the  
11 rest of the claims and those that were  
12 previously done that didn't find themselves to  
13 be compensable.

14 That's been our strategy, and I hope  
15 that's coming clearer, but there is a  
16 difference. And I may have misspoke about a  
17 program evaluation review. I heard that.

18 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** And I think it's clear to  
19 me. The procedural part is still not clear,  
20 but I think the definitional part is clear.

21 **MR. ELLIOTT:** We have muddied the waters in  
22 our eagerness in this working group in dealing  
23 with the site profile issues to share these  
24 draft documents, these draft environmental  
25 dose approaches, before they become finalized.

1                   That's the difference.

2                   That's what you're seeing here in our  
3 eagerness to show you that we're addressing  
4 what we're hearing, that we're understanding  
5 what you're offering as constructive  
6 criticism. That's how we're reacting, and I  
7 hope that hasn't been to the disadvantage but  
8 to the benefit.

9                   **DR. WADE:** But the title of this work group  
10 is to review the site profile and the SEC  
11 petition. It's somewhat unique. And the  
12 Board is, I assume, very specific in how it  
13 charges and titles these groups.

14                   Mark?

15                   **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I think one thing, and  
16 Arjun alluded to it, one thing I think we're  
17 not, that hasn't been mentioned yet is the  
18 procedural aspect of this. And I think when  
19 we task SC&A with an SEC review, we have Board  
20 procedures that we have defined how we review  
21 an SEC petition.

22                   And unfortunately, here's one of the  
23 problems we're having in Rocky Flats, as an  
24 example, and in all of these as we go forward  
25 is that the regulatory requirement for NIOSH

1 to meet their 180 days is slightly different  
2 than our procedural requirements. We're  
3 asking for a higher bar, and there's a lower  
4 bar set in the regulation which basically says  
5 that NIOSH has information sufficient to  
6 reconstruct doses for all members of the class  
7 da-da-da-da-da.

8 In our procedures we're asking that we  
9 specifically look at issues of data integrity,  
10 data completeness, and we ask for this last  
11 thing, which always has slowed us down into  
12 the point where we need that specific models  
13 and data, and that is that you can do the  
14 proof of principle. You can demonstrate that  
15 you can calculate a dose for a thorium worker.

16 So then we have to, well, how can we  
17 evaluate that unless we have the model. So  
18 then we get into this position of, yes, NIOSH  
19 met the, in the evaluation report it might not  
20 even change, but we can't really complete our  
21 procedural review until we have additional  
22 details.

23 **DR. WADE:** Right, and that's just certainly  
24 attention and a confusion. But, see, the  
25 Board, what I've heard the Board say is that

1 we can't pass our judgment as to whether or  
2 not NIOSH can, indeed, cap dose with  
3 sufficient accuracy until we see certain  
4 things. And that's the Board's right to ask.  
5 But then that takes us into a very gray area  
6 where now you're looking at things that are  
7 constantly in flux.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** And that's why it is  
9 necessarily iterative. I mean, some of this  
10 has to happen this way I think because we have  
11 to wait for some of these models to be  
12 completed. And therefore, that's going to  
13 require a sort of a serial analysis. We'll  
14 have to have SC&A look at certain models,  
15 maybe not all of them. Maybe some of them are  
16 obvious on their face that we as a work group  
17 can say, looks good. We don't need to review  
18 this any further. But others we may say we  
19 need SC&A to look at this as a follow up to  
20 make sure for proof of principle reasons or  
21 for whatever.

22 **DR. WADE:** So that's the tension. And  
23 there'll always be a tension between  
24 timeliness and completeness. And certainly,  
25 the Board feels that.

1           **MATRIX AND PRIVACY ACT INFORMATION**

2                           I have something else I need to talk  
3                           about before you go back to your  
4                           deliberations. And that is to the matrix and  
5                           the fact that the matrix as the work group is  
6                           talking about it now has not been cleared for  
7                           Privacy Act information. In the opinion of  
8                           counsel, it contains information that has  
9                           Privacy Act implications. And therefore, we  
10                          cannot give the matrix to the general public.

11                          I would also caution the work group  
12                          members that as you have discussions, steer  
13                          clear of any verbal statements that might go  
14                          to anything that has Privacy Act implications.  
15                          If you're treading in that direction, Emily  
16                          will certainly let you know.

17                          I think a bit of explanation is needed  
18                          for our friends that are here. The Act that  
19                          this Board and its work group meets under  
20                          imagined that these work group meetings would  
21                          be closed, that these deliberations would be  
22                          closed to the public because the work group is  
23                          talking about things that are in the process  
24                          of change, and their work products that are  
25                          not finalized and well might contain Privacy

1 Act information.

2 This Board has decided to open up  
3 these work groups, and I think that's a good  
4 thing so you can be here. You can listen to  
5 the entire discussion. The work group will be  
6 talking about certain documents that haven't  
7 been scrubbed, and that's by virtue of the  
8 fact that these documents have only been in  
9 existence for several days.

10 We apologize to you for the fact that  
11 they might be talking about documents you  
12 can't see. I think it is better that you're  
13 here and able to hear the discussions than if  
14 we close these meetings, and so apologies to  
15 all.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** Can I ask? The previous  
17 version of the matrix prior to NIOSH's recent  
18 addition in the last column, that should have  
19 been reviewed and available, right?

20 **DR. WADE:** I don't know that, but if it is,  
21 I'd be glad to give it out.

22 Emily?

23 **MS. HOWELL:** I would have to check my files.

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** Because at least I could  
25 follow along with the discussion. I think

1 that would be helpful if we could make that  
2 available.

3 **DR. WADE:** Do you have a copy, does someone  
4 have a copy of that document that's not --

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Here's one from last time,  
6 August 3<sup>rd</sup>. It doesn't have the NIOSH  
7 responses.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** Does it have Board actions in  
9 it?

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Or it doesn't have the Board  
11 actions in it.

12 **DR. WADE:** But does it have anything on the  
13 bottom that identifies it's Privacy Act  
14 limited?

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** It says it's protected by the  
16 Privacy Act.

17 **DR. WADE:** Does it say disclosure to any  
18 third party --

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Disclosure to third party is  
20 prohibited. So it's not scrubbed then, I  
21 guess.

22 **DR. WADE:** We'll look into that.

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** From August 3<sup>rd</sup> I would think  
24 we would have --

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** But what would it be by now,

1                   that's the question.

2                   **MS. HOWELL:** The matrices are not sent to us  
3                   for review. I mean, there's some confusion  
4                   about products that are supposed to be  
5                   reviewed. We can discuss that certainly if  
6                   there's a need for this matrix or others, we  
7                   can work on that, but I don't have a copy that  
8                   ^ make available at this time.

9                   **MR. GRIFFON:** I don't know that we're clear  
10                  on those rules because I know the Rocky Flats  
11                  matrix did go for reviews.

12                  **DR. ZIEMER:** Every time?

13                  **MS. HOWELL:** Right, but they were  
14                  specifically --

15                  **MR. GRIFFON:** At the end anyway. We might  
16                  have not done that in the beginning. We  
17                  didn't do any of it in the beginning.

18                  **DR. WADE:** When the matrix becomes part of  
19                  an SC&A deliverable, for example, then it's  
20                  Privacy Act reviewed. But there are many  
21                  working versions of it that go on that are  
22                  not. Again, the Board when it meets in full  
23                  session could decide it wants those documents  
24                  reviewed, and then we'll have to deal with the  
25                  time implications of that in terms of the

1 process and how it proceeds.

2 Again, working groups are really  
3 supposed to be able to work on things that are  
4 not complete and not finalized. And I applaud  
5 opening up the meetings, but it brings with it  
6 certain needs for explanations.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** Can you check that, Emily,  
8 though to see, because I would like to see if  
9 we can provide the folks in the room with the  
10 one that has the Board actions in it even from  
11 the last meeting.

12 **MS. HOWELL:** I can, but I don't have it with  
13 me. I can see if it's been reviewed, I can  
14 verify if it's been reviewed, but I cannot fax  
15 it.

16 **DR. WADE:** So we'll work on that.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay, thank you.

18 **DR. WADE:** Thank you.

19 And again, with apologies, but please  
20 listen to our discussions.

21 Okay, Brad.

22 **MR. CLAWSON:** I've listened to all this go  
23 back and forth, but Mr. Presley made a comment  
24 that kind of bothered me in somewhat of a  
25 fashion because he said when we ask SC&A to

1 review something that they can't bring  
2 anything into anymore. And I beg to differ  
3 with that because if the findings that they  
4 find changes some of the other avenues, then  
5 they have to bring that forth. That would be  
6 like telling NIOSH once you get us this paper,  
7 you can't ever change it. So this is an ever  
8 moving process, and I know it's very  
9 difficult. But when we get done with this, we  
10 want to be able to have the best product that  
11 we can for the petitioners and so forth. So I  
12 --

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I think I agree with the  
14 spirit of Bob's comments though that we don't  
15 want to review the whole site profile --

16 **MR. CLAWSON:** No, we don't want to.

17 **MR. PRESLEY:** That's what I meant.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** I think you're not excluding  
19 the possibility that if it changes, something  
20 else --

21 **MR. CLAWSON:** No, I just want to make sure  
22 we are on that because, you know, all of us  
23 are here for one thing and that's to be able  
24 to get the best product that we can for the  
25 claimants and also to be able to get to the

1 bottom line underlying truths of everything.  
2 And I just wanted to make sure that we were on  
3 the same page.

4 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I just would like some  
5 specific clarification because maybe Mr.  
6 Presley is talking about a document we  
7 recently delivered to him. We were asked --  
8 so it would kind of clarify things for me a  
9 great deal, for all of us I think. I was  
10 responsible for that. A number of us  
11 contributed.

12 It was the Nevada Test Site external  
13 dose document. It was a completely redone  
14 document partly at least in response to the  
15 TBD review. We were given to it to review. I  
16 don't believe there was a specific instruction  
17 although it was within the context of  
18 discussing the matrix.

19 The way we interpreted it was to focus  
20 on the matrix items so the main part of the  
21 review concerned the matrix items, but you do  
22 have to read the whole document. You can't,  
23 because the document isn't rewritten according  
24 to the matrix items. It's a completely redone  
25 site profile for external dose.

1                   In the course of reviewing it certain  
2 things just leap out at you, you know, there  
3 are certain things that appear to be not quite  
4 correct. So we made a laundry list of things  
5 that leaped out at us and kind of put it in a  
6 miscellaneous set of items that were not in  
7 the matrix, but also said that we have not  
8 performed a comprehensive review of this  
9 document.

10                   So I don't know whether that's in a  
11 gray area or how you want to do that or  
12 whether you strictly want us to remain within  
13 the matrix items and say nothing else even if  
14 something egregious leaps out at us; that I  
15 think would be important.

16                   **MR. GRIFFON:** I think in part it depends on  
17 the modifications that were made. If one  
18 small section was modified, based on a matrix  
19 item, then I would, I think then we would  
20 focus on that small section. But if an entire  
21 rewrite was done --

22                   **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Yeah, this was an entire  
23 rewrite.

24                   **MR. GRIFFON:** Right, right, so I don't know  
25 that specific situation.

1           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** No, no, the cover said it's  
2 a complete rewrite so we read the whole thing.

3                         So, were you referring to anything  
4 that we did more than what you expected?

5           **MR. PRESLEY:** In that regard more in that  
6 regard than I expected when I got that thing.

7           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** So then we really need  
8 clarification because if a TBD is completely  
9 redone, and we are asked to review it, and we  
10 focus on the matrix items and made some other  
11 comments, I guess what Mr. Presley is saying  
12 that other comments are out of order.

13           **MR. PRESLEY:** No, I wouldn't say they're out  
14 of order. There was more there than I would  
15 think. I mean, that's a total, we've got to  
16 go back and start from scratch now.

17           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Well, we didn't feel that we  
18 did a complete review of that write up. We  
19 made some additional comments as they came  
20 upon them. We did not do a complete review of  
21 that write up.

22           **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, of course, we can't solve  
23 that one here, but it sounds like you  
24 identified things that appeared questionable  
25 as you went but did not review them in depth

1 and simply said here are some other items that  
2 maybe need to be looked at.

3 And I think as long as it's sort of at  
4 that point, then the Board can decide whether  
5 you need to go back in depth on those. It  
6 seems to me if they see something that looks a  
7 little questionable, why not raise it as long  
8 as you're doing the rest of the review?

9 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** We want clarity on that.  
10 We're not looking to raise it or not raise it,  
11 but I think it would be important for us to  
12 know --

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** We do have to spell our  
14 timeliness, but if it was an entire rewrite, I  
15 would say in that case I would expect at least  
16 a read through of the entire document, yeah.

17 **DR. WADE:** Well again, the Board when it's  
18 in session needs to discuss this and --

19 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** That would be very helpful  
20 to us.

21 **MR. CLAWSON:** Okay, I'll turn it back to  
22 Hans.

23 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, I guess the way I would  
24 hope or expect this to proceed is for me to  
25 just simply summarize each of the findings as

1 was stated in the reviews. And I have to tell  
2 you, I only got to the matrix yesterday and  
3 among all the other things, flying in here and  
4 so forth, I didn't really have a chance to  
5 look at it in detail. So I'm probably going  
6 to be looking at the matrix as we're  
7 discussing it and assess it for its ability to  
8 accommodate the issues that were raised in the  
9 first place.

10 So let me just start out with Finding  
11 --

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Excuse me, Hans. Before you  
13 start can you give us a, you said you had been  
14 citing the other documents. I'm not seeing  
15 that in terms of you said the references were  
16 underlined in the matrix.

17 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, not in the matrix.

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** In the report.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, you're referring to the  
20 report.

21 **DR. BEHLING:** In the report itself. And our  
22 matrix is just --

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** No, I was looking, I thought  
24 you were talking about the matrix.

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** Can you tell us, Hans, though

1 in your report can you give me a title or a  
2 file name for that just so I can find it? I  
3 know I have it, and I've reviewed it, but I  
4 don't. Is it Rev. 1?

5 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, June 2007.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** So this is the SC&A review  
7 document, number five, Task 5-0056, Rev. 1.  
8 Everybody's looking at that.

9 **DR. BEHLING:** And if anybody is trying to  
10 follow each of the findings as they were  
11 described in the original review, I'm going to  
12 give you the actual finding number and the  
13 page on which that finding was cited in our  
14 review. So if you're following or tracking  
15 each of the findings as they're being  
16 discussed, I will give you the page number on  
17 the report to make it easy.

18 **FINDING 4.1-1**

19 And I guess we need to get started  
20 here. Let's start out with Finding number 4.-  
21 1, and that was on page 25 of my report. And  
22 the issue there was strictly one of  
23 identifying limitations associated with the  
24 use of fluorophotometric urinalysis data. And  
25 what is come down to is this. The initial

1           intent at Fernald was to assess worker  
2           exposure to uranium, not because it's  
3           radioactive, but because it's a chemical  
4           toxin.

5                         And so the measurements were  
6           essentially recorded in units of milligrams  
7           per liter of urine excreted. Now for toxicity  
8           purposes, that's all you need to look at  
9           obviously in terms of how much uranium, and it  
10          really doesn't matter because the atomic  
11          weight of U-235, -234, and -238 are close  
12          enough where a single unit of measurement in  
13          terms of milligrams per liter would suffice in  
14          assessing the potential exposure, and  
15          therefore, chemical toxicity that a worker may  
16          be exposed.

17                        And if I recall, also among some of  
18          the other documents, it was really intended to  
19          only supplement the air monitoring data which  
20          was supposed to be the first line of defense.  
21          So our question, or my concern was that in  
22          light of the fact that we're dealing with the  
23          radiological impacts of uranium, we need to  
24          obviously have a more definitive understanding  
25          with regard to what was essentially taken in

1 by the body whether it's through inhalation,  
2 ingestion, in terms of the isotopic mixture  
3 because that's very critical.

4 And we also do recognize that at  
5 Fernald we were dealing with uranium in the  
6 form of depleted uranium, natural uranium,  
7 slightly enriched and up to, I believe, up to  
8 20 percent of, I've seen numbers like three  
9 percent, seven percent and even ten percent.  
10 And of course, as we enrich, the specific  
11 activity per unit rate rises dramatically to  
12 the point where at some point it is U-234 that  
13 dominates almost exclusively the activity.

14 And so understanding the milligram per  
15 liter of excreted urine is one parameter that  
16 now has to be defined in terms of its  
17 radiological impact. And up to this point in  
18 time we have had certain default values, and  
19 here I see again a default value of two  
20 percent which clearly would, in my mind, say  
21 that is fair for the average person. But the  
22 SEC has to address everyone, and that means  
23 people at the far end, and that is one of the  
24 concerns.

25 What do we do when we don't know and

1 all we have are data that is defined in terms  
2 of milligram per liter and we now have to  
3 convert that into a radiological unit that  
4 obviously makes more sense for our concern?  
5 And there were five people for periods of time  
6 at select locations who may have been exposed  
7 to much greater than the default value of two  
8 percent. And this is raised here.

9 And I know we've had previous  
10 discussion about the ability to look at these  
11 blank data that is only defined in milligrams  
12 per liter and somehow or other make it  
13 claimant favorable by assuming certain, making  
14 certain assumptions that are claimant  
15 favorable, specifically with regard to the  
16 solubility that is now defined in terms of the  
17 tissue that is obviously of concern. And I  
18 understand all those things and I applaud the  
19 attempt to make all of these unknowns into a  
20 claimant favorable assumption.

21 But there's also the question in my  
22 mind, and I will repeat that probably several  
23 times today, is the issue of plausibility.  
24 And I think the last time we were talking  
25 somebody mentioned that these very difficult

1 cases will be handled by select people who  
2 have a very firm understanding of all the  
3 issues that we will be discussing here, and  
4 we'll address these issues. And if that is  
5 the case, I would retract my concern.

6 My concern is always dealing with  
7 someone out in the field who was not  
8 privileged to these discussions, who may not  
9 always understand the issue that he may have  
10 to address when he unfolds a document that  
11 contains all the DOE records. And he now has  
12 to make decisions about which assumptions.  
13 May this person have been exposed to highly  
14 enriched or moderately enriched? Was the  
15 solubility in question the right one I chose?

16 And if there are people, and I think  
17 we have a gentleman over here who tells me  
18 that he is mostly involved, I will walk away  
19 saying I think it's in good hands. And that's  
20 my concern is that oftentimes, yes,  
21 plausibility is there, but a lot of things are  
22 plausible, but there's always a question of  
23 will it actually be done as we have promised  
24 the worker that we will do.

25 **MR. ROLFES:** Yeah, that is true that Fernald

1 was concerned about workers' health,  
2 nephrotoxicity was certainly one of the  
3 primary reasons that uranium was monitored for  
4 in urine. They wanted to make sure that  
5 personnel were not overexposed because of  
6 chemical effects.

7 The information that we have from  
8 those urinalysis data does not prevent dose  
9 reconstruction with those data if you have  
10 information on the source terms to which the  
11 individual is exposed. And we do. We've  
12 focused quite a bit on conducting interviews  
13 with former employees, looked at various  
14 campaigns and enrichments, various processing  
15 areas at Fernald, as well as air monitoring  
16 data that have personal identifiers on them,  
17 and information regarding the source term. We  
18 feel that the default of two percent is  
19 supportable.

20 There were some individuals in the  
21 later time period. Fernald never had any  
22 significant quantities of enrichments. There  
23 may have been some, up to 19.9 percent  
24 enriched uranium at Fernald; however, the  
25 quantities were very, very low in comparison

1 to the great majority of the production that  
2 was completed. And in the early time periods  
3 the primary source term was natural uranium.

4 Prior to 1964, now if you take a look  
5 at the specific activity toward the U-235  
6 composition in natural uranium, that's 0.71  
7 percent. What NIOSH is using for dose  
8 reconstructions in that early time period is  
9 actually one percent U-235 which results in a  
10 higher dose estimate for those claimants.

11 After 1964, from 1965 forward, we are  
12 defaulting to a two percent enrichment which  
13 is even more claimant favorable. In reviewing  
14 the mobile in vivo radiation monitoring  
15 laboratory results which we have obtained for  
16 all employees at the site, we cannot support  
17 anything higher than two percent enrichment.

18 There were some people that were  
19 identified on projects that were working with  
20 4.9 and 6.5 percent enriched uranium. And so  
21 what we did, we did a sample dose  
22 reconstruction for these individuals. And in  
23 looking at all sources of data, which we would  
24 use for dose reconstruction, we could not  
25 support that these individuals were exposed

1 solely to the higher enrichments. Based on  
2 the in vivo data, we feel that two percent is  
3 a bounding value for these individuals.

4 **DR. BEHLING:** Let me ask you -- and excuse  
5 me for the interruption, but let's assume that  
6 post-'68 when the mobile in vivo measurements  
7 were done, chest counting, and you have  
8 urinalysis, how do you deal with two sets of  
9 data that may or may not be necessarily  
10 compatible?

11 **MR. ROLFES:** Two sets of data?

12 **DR. BEHLING:** Such as urinalysis versus  
13 chest counting for uranium.

14 **MR. ROLFES:** If you've taken a look at the  
15 Fernald records, nearly everyone at Fernald  
16 had a urine sample at some time in their  
17 history. What we are using as our first piece  
18 of information -- and most important pieces of  
19 information for a dose reconstruction do not  
20 exist in the site profile but rather in the  
21 person's dosimetry records.

22 That is the first and foremost piece  
23 of information for a specific individual's  
24 dose reconstruction from which we start and  
25 use as a basis to complete an evaluation of

1           that claim. Information in the site profile  
2           allows us to interpret that information. So  
3           when we would complete a dose reconstruction,  
4           we would take a look at the DOE response files  
5           that we receive for every individual, and on  
6           an individual basis we would take the  
7           urinalysis results in that person's DOE  
8           dosimetry response as our initial basis for  
9           the dose reconstruction.

10                   We would take a look to see what  
11           plants they worked in, what their job title  
12           was, and most importantly, their urinalysis  
13           and radiation exposure history. For assigning  
14           the internal dose, we would take those  
15           urinalysis results and take a look to see if  
16           they were in a position where they could  
17           potentially be exposed to higher enrichments  
18           above our default of one percent or two  
19           percent based on the time period.

20                   We would estimate an intake based on  
21           those urinalysis data, and then we would also  
22           take a look at the in vivo data that we have  
23           for that individual during the appropriate  
24           time period. And you can determine  
25           information regarding the enrichment to which

1 the individual is exposed. In many times in  
2 our reviews we find that individuals that were  
3 working with higher enrichments, were not  
4 solely exposed to those higher enrichments.

5 And by higher enrichments I'm  
6 referring to something, for example, something  
7 such as 2.1 percent. Anything at Fernald that  
8 wasn't natural uranium and had a U-235 content  
9 above 0.71 percent was referred to as enriched  
10 uranium. So I don't want to mislead anyone by  
11 indicating that Fernald had highly enriched  
12 uranium as you alluded to. Fernald did not  
13 ever have highly enriched uranium at the site.  
14 It had a limit of 19.9 percent U-235 content  
15 in very limited quantities. Nothing at that  
16 level was produced as a long-term, routine  
17 product. These were very unusual campaigns  
18 when higher enriched uranium of short duration  
19 that occurred.

20 So we must consider all sources of  
21 information. We want to make sure that if a  
22 person was, in fact, exposed to higher  
23 enriched uranium, we account for that. And so  
24 that's why we spoke with former employees,  
25 reviewed former historical documents, excuse

1 me, and various other pieces of information to  
2 make sure that we are, in fact, defaulting to  
3 a claimant favorable assay for assigning  
4 internal dose.

5 **DR. BEHLING:** So let me sum up. Your  
6 default values of one percent and two percent  
7 based on time period of employment?

8 **MR. ROLFES:** Uh-huh. The one percent and  
9 two percent defaults are based on information  
10 regarding the production at Fernald. And in  
11 the early time period, like I said, the great  
12 majority of the products that were being were  
13 produced on a routine basis and in the highest  
14 quantities were roughly natural uranium.

15 After that, in 1965 forward, the  
16 greatest mass of uranium that was being  
17 produced was, I believe -- there were some  
18 smaller campaigns that were completed for  
19 Hanford reactors. There were some enrichments  
20 of 0.95 percent and 1.25 percent I believe off  
21 the top of my head. And during that time  
22 period, we're actually defaulting to a two  
23 percent enrichment which is above those  
24 routine operations.

25 **DR. BEHLING:** Does the mobile in vivo data

1 give you some clue? Because obviously we have  
2 the 185 keV photon from the U-235 that you can  
3 look at.

4 **MR. ROLFES:** Certainly.

5 **DR. BEHLING:** And then look at the total  
6 uranium. Have you come across anything that  
7 looks out of place in terms of the ratio based  
8 on the micrograms for U-235 versus milligrams  
9 for U-2 -- total uranium? You can clearly  
10 come to some understanding of what the ratios  
11 were.

12 **MR. ROLFES:** Certainly, however, you need to  
13 be cautious in doing that because you need to  
14 consider only positive values for both total  
15 uranium and positive values for U-235 in order  
16 to make an assumption about the, so... For  
17 the higher exposure, the more clear-cut image  
18 you can get of the isotopic information to  
19 which the individual was exposed.

20 **DR. BEHLING:** Also, one last thing, and I  
21 don't want to belabor this. This, however,  
22 goes beyond the finding here. I did take a  
23 look at some of the data involving certain  
24 individuals that were exposed to fairly high  
25 levels as indicated by uranium excretion data

1 in the early period, '52, '53.

2 And one of the things that struck me,  
3 and we'll come back to that later when we talk  
4 about the issue of uranium toxicity, but I was  
5 surprised when you look at some of the  
6 incidents where your person was exposed to a  
7 single moment in time to a large dose. And it  
8 was recognized that there was a radiological  
9 incident, and that person was followed by  
10 successive urinalysis for periods of days or  
11 even weeks.

12 And then you plot the uranium  
13 measurements taken for that individual. And  
14 in some cases -- I'm looking at one here, and  
15 again, it's Privacy Act so I can't share this  
16 with anybody here or at least not talk about  
17 it specifically, but I have an individual here  
18 who took on Day One time zero in a very, very  
19 high dose, quantity as indicated by a urine  
20 excretion number.

21 And on that same day he was tested  
22 several more times, and the numbers are all  
23 over the place. And again, he was tested the  
24 next day and the following day, and the  
25 numbers just fly all over. If you didn't know

1           that this was an issue here involving that  
2           individual, you'd never conclude that this was  
3           the same individual whose urine was being  
4           analyzed. And it clearly does not conform to  
5           any ICRP excretion model regardless of which  
6           solubility you select.

7                     And I was wondering, to what extent  
8           when people look at these data for a given  
9           individual that, in this case, involves a  
10          moment in time a radiological incident. How  
11          do you assess that data? Do you apply the  
12          highest number and apply the ICRP dose model  
13          as incorporated into IMBA? Or do you look at  
14          these data and say, well, these somehow don't  
15          comply, and do we sidestep the IMBA model?

16                    **MR. ROLFES:** As you alluded to in your  
17          report, of the individuals that were exposed  
18          in the case study that you had selected from  
19          the Health Physics Journal, I noted that you  
20          had indicated that NIOSH would significantly  
21          underestimate potential exposures if we looked  
22          at only limited data. However, I do want to  
23          make sure that everyone is aware that we do  
24          not only select one or two urinalysis results.  
25          We will take every single urinalysis result in

1           that individual's file to estimate his dose.  
2           And if you do, in fact, take one urinalysis  
3           data, that's true. There's going to be a  
4           highly uncertain dose estimate with that. We  
5           want to take all sources of information that  
6           we have for that individual to use for his  
7           dose reconstructions.

8           **DR. BEHLING:** Like I said, this is somewhat,  
9           you know, and it was in context with that  
10          particular article that I looked at others to  
11          see, well, how does the ICRP model, and I  
12          think in one of the exhibits that I enclosed,  
13          there was the ICRP model for, I think in those  
14          days it may have even been still classified as  
15          Class D, W and Y, and for three different  
16          micron sizes.

17                 And you see, however, they're  
18                 superimpose-able. You just have to slide the  
19                 Y axis up and down to make these basically  
20                 superimpose. And they all start at the very  
21                 high end and exponentially reduce in  
22                 concentrations. And then when I look at some  
23                 of these data on the same day, and I won't  
24                 give you the specific numbers again because I  
25                 don't want to be told to not identify them,

1 but on Day One, one of the urine samples  
2 measured excretions in the thousands of  
3 micrograms per liter on that very same day.  
4 And in a matter of hours I would think it went  
5 from thousands to less than ten. And so the  
6 question is what does that mean?

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** But the nature of urinalysis,  
8 people don't excrete in a nice smooth manner -  
9 -

10 **DR. BEHLING:** Oh, I agree with that. It  
11 could be 24 hours --

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- their liquid intake varies  
13 throughout the day, so any tiny thing like  
14 that can be very misleading. You have to  
15 smooth that over a long period of time --

16 **MR. ROLFES:** Total area under the curve.

17 **DR. BEHLING:** You can go and drink ten  
18 glasses of water and --

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** I would be more suspicious of  
20 data where the outputs were the same  
21 throughout the day. That would look  
22 suspicious. The jumping all over is very  
23 common in urine analysis.

24 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, and I understand that,  
25 but the question remains. What do you do? Do

1                   you take that first day, the highest, the big  
2                   data, and say let's put it into our IMBA and -

3                   -

4                   **MR. ROLFES:** No.

5                   **DR. BEHLING:** -- let ICRP dictate?

6                   **MR. ROLFES:** No, we take the entire amount  
7                   of uranium excreted from that incident, the  
8                   total area under the curve, the total quantity  
9                   of uranium excreted from the body is used to  
10                  analyze the intake. Then once we have that  
11                  data, we essentially, based on the scientific  
12                  information that we have at hand, we consider  
13                  multiple solubility classes for the type of  
14                  uranium for which the person could have been  
15                  exposed.

16                  And we take a look at excretion  
17                  patterns also and make a claimant favorable  
18                  assumption regarding the solubility. So that  
19                  we are essentially assigning a worst-case dose  
20                  to that individual's organ where the cancer  
21                  occurred for historical dose reconstruction.

22                  **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I have a question about  
23                  enrichment.

24                  **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, I do, too, but go ahead  
25                  with yours. It may be the same thing.

1           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Well, last time we discussed  
2 the question of production information and the  
3 original site profile contained internally  
4 contradictory information plus -- Stu  
5 Hinnefeld was here, and he said that you had  
6 available to you the original ^. So far as I  
7 know, the amount of enriched uranium in the  
8 1950s were not small. They were in the  
9 hundreds or thousands of tons at least. And  
10 cumulatively they may have been quite  
11 considerable.

12                   So I don't think, offhand, without  
13 looking at the corrected materials count, I'm  
14 not comfortable with the assertion -- at least  
15 from everything I know, whatever was  
16 classified as enriched uranium is probably  
17 about 20 percent of the total Fernald  
18 production. The total Fernald shipments are  
19 listed in the materials that comes from the  
20 1980s as being upwards of half a million tons.  
21 And the total enriched uranium shipments that  
22 I remember -- I don't have the document with  
23 me -- are upwards of 100,000 metric tons.

24                   In the 1980s Fernald was processing  
25 primarily depleted uranium if memory serves me

1 right. And so the enriched uranium would have  
2 been focused in the '50s, '60s and '70s.

3 'Seventies production was quite low, so we're  
4 talking primarily about the '50s and '60s. So  
5 I think settling this question of enriched  
6 uranium, and I think we can't just toss a one  
7 percent number at it without actually looking  
8 at the materials and counting data that is  
9 available.

10 I'm not at all confident, especially  
11 in face of the fact that the TBD numbers, some  
12 of them, are certainly wrong because they're  
13 internally contradictory. They don't add up.  
14 The recycled uranium number in the TBD is more  
15 than the total uranium, one of the total  
16 uranium numbers in the TBD. So something is  
17 definitely wrong.

18 So I'm not comfortable with any  
19 resolution of this question until there are  
20 some clear data on enriched uranium. Because  
21 I happen to be quite familiar with these  
22 numbers, and I know that the numbers on the  
23 table are not right.

24 Secondly, I think there would need to  
25 be some, some of the numbers are not right.

1           That's certain. There would need to be some  
2 demonstration I would think that since upwards  
3 of five percent uranium was used since we're  
4 not talking about an SEC, but you are covering  
5 the class with two percent.

6           And I haven't personally heard an  
7 argument, I would readily agree that a two  
8 percent assumption would be claimant favorable  
9 for, if you're just saying as a population. I  
10 have no problem with that, and I think  
11 actually we said that in our site profile  
12 review. I don't think that is an issue. I  
13 think that's quite clear if you look at the  
14 overall production.

15           However, in an SEC context and we had  
16 this discussion the last time, I think sort of  
17 hand waving we're comfortable that it's okay,  
18 and the individuals that we have looked at are  
19 not, you know, more than two percent is not  
20 justified. At least I'm not clear that it  
21 meets the charge that we have in our criteria  
22 for looking at evaluation reports.

23           **MR. ROLFES:** For the enrichments in the  
24 early time period, Fernald referred to  
25 enriched uranium as anything which exceeded

1 the natural isotopic composition of uranium,  
2 anything above 0.71 percent. So as a matter  
3 of record Fernald had to refer to uranium  
4 which was 0.73 percent, only two one-  
5 hundredths of a percent higher than U-235  
6 content, as enriched material.

7 So they reported, so, yes, that is  
8 very possible that 0.71 percent or 0.72  
9 percent was the majority of the product there.  
10 However, if it exceeded 0.72 percent, it was  
11 reported as enriched material. Our one  
12 percent default will bound the enrichments for  
13 the greatest majority of the materials  
14 produced in that time period, and likewise for  
15 two percent.

16 So, yes, we have reviewed many source  
17 documents. We've conducted interviews in this  
18 regard, and I believe we have provided some of  
19 those interviews but not a complete set.

20 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Is there the production data  
21 that you reviewed on the O drive? I mean, I  
22 can't, it's impossible to look at the  
23 reference material on the O drive because it  
24 has no titles, only numbers to the documents.  
25 And one doesn't know what to open in order to

1 prepare for this.

2 **MR. ROLFES:** I was able to find them.

3 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Well, of course we can find  
4 them if we open 70 documents and then you've  
5 got to keep track. You have to --

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** Maybe we can cross-reference  
7 on the matrix just to make it easier for the  
8 future.

9 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure, sure.

10 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, and just to, on page 32  
11 of our review, there is an exhibit, actually  
12 Attachment 4.1-4A. And if you go to page 32,  
13 I'll just read you a statement for those who  
14 may not have access to the report. But it  
15 says projected and anticipated U-235  
16 enrichment process -- and this is an inhouse  
17 document.

18 And it says, "Discussions with the CAO  
19 and NLO personnel have indicated that the ^  
20 process, cold fuel from several reactor sites  
21 including Hallam, Bonus\*, EGCR, Piqua and  
22 perhaps from Savannah River, significant  
23 portion of fuel will range from three percent  
24 to seven percent U-235 enrichment. In this  
25 regard a campaign is scheduled to begin

1 February '69." So they're talking about  
2 significant quantities of fuel that will have  
3 enrichments of ^ percent.

4 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure, that's very true. Under  
5 the commercial assay program during the 1970s,  
6 there were some high enrichments material that  
7 were brought into the site. And this is  
8 during the time period that the whole body  
9 counter was operating, in fact. So we have  
10 information regarding isotopic content for  
11 those who were exposed to this uranium.

12 Furthermore, we do have documentation  
13 of individuals that were involved in the  
14 Hallam Reactor Project. And we have provided  
15 that information to the Advisory Board for  
16 their review as well as prepared a sample dose  
17 reconstruction for one of those individuals  
18 that were involved.

19 And based on the information it does  
20 say that these individuals were, in fact,  
21 working on two enrichments with the Hallam  
22 Reactor elements. We know that they were  
23 working with 4.9 percent enrichment and 6.5  
24 percent enrichment. And when we looked at  
25 their urinalysis data, we estimated an intake

1 based on those two enrichments. I think we  
2 actually used the bounding enrichment of 6.5  
3 percent.

4 However, when we looked at all the  
5 sources of data, when we considered their in  
6 vivo data, we could not confirm, because we  
7 could not confirm that these individuals were  
8 solely exposed to the 6.5 percent enrichment  
9 because their lung counts would have been  
10 very, very high. Our urinalysis data way  
11 over-predicted -- excuse me. Our intakes  
12 based on the urinalysis data way over-  
13 predicted the observed mobile in vivo lung  
14 count data.

15 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, I would expect that your  
16 lung count data would be more indicative of a  
17 recent exposure as opposed to urine which can  
18 be from years and years ago. It's an  
19 integrated exposure that covers many years  
20 realizing that it may be released from bone  
21 tissue that was deposited many years ago as  
22 opposed to a lung even if it's fairly  
23 insoluble. It may have a relatively shorter  
24 time period or life span in the lung as  
25 opposed to in the matrix of the bone tissue.

1                   So my gut feeling is if you looked at  
2                   the mobile in vivo lab data, you would  
3                   probably have a better indication of exposure  
4                   to a higher, a more enriched -- I won't say  
5                   high enriched -- more enriched uranium as  
6                   opposed to urine data. So the two may not be  
7                   compatible.

8                   **MR. ROLFES:** The two are compatible and are  
9                   used as, you know, we have to consider all  
10                  evidence. We can't selectively choose one  
11                  piece of information that contradicts another.  
12                  We have to incorporate all information that we  
13                  have for an individual.

14                  Go ahead, Mark.

15                  **MR. GRIFFON:** I just wanted to clarify your  
16                  follow-up response in the matrix. It says,  
17                  "Higher enrichments were handled as special  
18                  projects and some people directly involved are  
19                  identifiable from the dosimetry data, work  
20                  locations and telephone interviews allowing  
21                  bounding calculations to be done."

22                  When I read that I thought, I mean,  
23                  the question for me, some words jump out, work  
24                  location, some. Some tells me not all  
25                  probably. And then allows for bounding

1                    calculations to be done told me that that was  
2                    different than your two percent default.  But  
3                    now you're saying -- I guess, are you saying  
4                    that you've looked at these cases, this list  
5                    of people, and determined that even, and this  
6                    is the sample that you gave us that you  
7                    provided?  That sample DR demonstrates that  
8                    even using the 6.5 for this particular  
9                    individual, looking at all the other in vivo  
10                   data available, couldn't justify that they  
11                   were only exposed to the 6.5 material?  Is  
12                   that --

13                   **MR. ROLFES:**  Correct.

14                   **MR. GRIFFON:**  -- therefore, when you say a  
15                   bounding calculation can be done, it should  
16                   say -- well, I don't know.  Are you saying  
17                   using the default enrichment values?

18                   **MR. ROLFES:**  I'm not sure of the question.  
19                   Could you clarify?  I'm sorry.

20                   **MR. GRIFFON:**  I guess I'm saying you're  
21                   saying that you picked out this one sample,  
22                   and their in vivo couldn't support using the  
23                   high enrichment level.  Certainly you didn't  
24                   go through this entire list and check that  
25                   kind of thing.  I wouldn't --

1           **MR. ROLFES:** Oh, no, no, no, we didn't ^ for  
2 everyone onsite, no.

3           **MR. GRIFFON:** But you've made this argument  
4 that we have one individual off this list that  
5 worked with this high enrichment material  
6 documented in this list. And we compared the  
7 situation, and we can't support using a higher  
8 enrichment value for this case. And  
9 therefore, for any other case? Or is it  
10 individual specific or --

11           **MR. SHARFI:** You'd have to consider the  
12 specific scenario of the different claimant.

13           **MR. ROLFES:** Sure, this certainly has to be  
14 done on a case-by-case basis. We cannot,  
15 without looking at the data, I could not make  
16 --

17           **MR. GRIFFON:** So for each case you'd go and  
18 look at the in vivo, and if there's any  
19 indication that there might have been enriched  
20 work based on ratios, but in a lot of cases  
21 you're not going to have positive values so  
22 how are you going to --

23           **MR. ROLFES:** Well, if we don't have a  
24 positive value --

25           **MR. GRIFFON:** You default to your two

1 percent?

2 **MR. SHARFI:** Just because you don't have  
3 positive values doesn't mean you --

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm just trying to understand  
5 the decision process.

6 **MR. SHARFI:** So I mean, if you ^ six and a  
7 half percent off the urine, you may or may  
8 not, depending on the size of the urinalysis  
9 results, expect positive chest count. So it  
10 may fit or it may not fit --

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** So to follow up on the may or  
12 may not, if you don't have the in vivo data,  
13 then how do you decide?

14 **MR. ROLFES:** If we have an individual that  
15 we know, based on documentation ---

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** Whoa, whoa, whoa, based on  
17 documentation, what documentation? What does  
18 that mean? You know, job title, work  
19 location? What was the --

20 **MR. ROLFES:** Well, plant one was one of the  
21 locations that had the majority of the  
22 enrichment. There are some people that had  
23 been exposed to higher enrichments in plant  
24 one, and those individuals are identified by  
25 breathing zone samples. And we have

1 information regarding air concentration data.  
2 We have information regarding uranium mass  
3 data in the air.

4 So from that -- and we also do have  
5 their swipe samples taken associated with  
6 those results. Now keep in mind that these  
7 are very short campaigns involving one or two  
8 people, so I want to make sure that we're  
9 clarifying. We're not discussing a very large  
10 population of people. These individuals are  
11 identified by breathing zone sample results  
12 and the enrichment. And I have observed some  
13 enrichments of about three percent, 3.5, 3.9  
14 percent on a very short campaign basis.

15 However, these individuals were also  
16 monitored by the in vivo about two years later  
17 so we'd still be able to, if there were  
18 significant exposures, we'd still be able to  
19 make some inference based on the data about  
20 what isotopic content they were exposed to  
21 previously.

22 But the great majority -- and these  
23 were the people that were working with  
24 enrichments that exceed our default of two  
25 percent in that time period. There were not a

1 significant amount of, there was not a  
2 significant amount of uranium which exceeded  
3 our defaults in the technical basis document.  
4 And for those people that did exceed it, we  
5 believe we have data that we can use to bound  
6 their doses.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** And you're talking ones and  
8 twos, not tens and twenties of people. I  
9 don't know enough about --

10 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure, based on the information,  
11 for example, there were a couple of short  
12 campaigns in plant one that I saw some  
13 receipts of materials. People had breathing  
14 zone samplers on, and there was information  
15 regarding the enrichment. And it was  
16 approximately a week for the one operation,  
17 and then another week later on in the year  
18 involving the same person.

19 **MR. CLAWSON:** What about the maintenance  
20 people and stuff that would have to go into  
21 those because some of the information that  
22 I've read on these plants, they had an awful  
23 lot of problems. In fact, they were even shut  
24 down numerous times. So now you've got a  
25 whole 'nother revolving group that's going to

1 be rotating through there.

2 **MR. ROLFES:** Certainly, that is very true  
3 that people did go in and out of the plant;  
4 however, if you take a look, these individuals  
5 didn't work just on this enrichment. These  
6 individuals would have been working in other  
7 plants that were handling other enrichments,  
8 mostly which would have been natural uranium  
9 or something below our default of two percent  
10 at the time.

11 So these individuals would, in fact,  
12 be exposed to natural uranium for 50 weeks out  
13 of the year, and could have potentially been  
14 exposed to the three percent enrichment on a  
15 very limited basis for a week or possibly two  
16 weeks. So it is possible. We cannot say that  
17 with 100 percent certainty that an individual  
18 was not exposed to this higher enrichment. It  
19 is very possible, but it is very, very  
20 limited.

21 So does that answer what you're --

22 **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, I just -- yeah, they may  
23 have been there, but you're digging for this  
24 one person. You've got a lot of breathing  
25 zones and everything else, but you don't have

1           it for these other people going in and out  
2           that are actually, actually going to be right  
3           up there, hands on and --

4           **MR. ROLFES:** Certainly, just like chemical  
5           operators were. These individuals we also, we  
6           do have mobile in vivo data for these  
7           individuals as well. So maintenance people  
8           were included in the schedule for receiving  
9           monitoring from the mobile in vivo unit. So  
10          if, once again, there were significant  
11          exposures to this very limited operation, if  
12          they had a significant exposure, it would be  
13          detectable in the mobile in vivo units.

14          **MR. CLAWSON:** You were talking about the  
15          enrichment and stuff, now were they able to  
16          actually enrich it up to the three percent at  
17          Fernald or were they blending other uraniums  
18          in?

19          **MR. ROLFES:** In the later years, I believe  
20          in the '60s, they did begin receiving some  
21          uranium back, recycled uranium, from Hanford  
22          which typically had an isotopic content of  
23          around 0.8 percent. That material -- I guess  
24          I'll probably ask Bryce to give us a little  
25          bit more detail about that.

1                    Bryce, I wondered if you could explain  
2 a little bit about the receipt of, now the  
3 three percent material was not used in this  
4 early time period for blending. Typically, in  
5 the earlier time periods, I'd like to ask  
6 Bryce to comment on this because there was a  
7 limit to which assay of U-235 Fernald could  
8 use for blending, and that was typically about  
9 two percent enrichment I believe. And that  
10 came in as UF-6 from the gaseous diffusion  
11 plant. However, there was also material that  
12 came in from Hanford that was about 0.8  
13 percent enrichment, and that was used and  
14 blended I believe.

15                    Bryce, could you elaborate on the  
16 process a little bit about the blending of the  
17 use of one slightly higher assay such as 0.8  
18 percent or 1.25 percent enriched uranium to  
19 sweeten or enrich the isotopic content of  
20 natural uranium? Would you care to elaborate,  
21 please?

22                    **MR. RICH:** My understanding, and we have the  
23 experts in the room that actually did that,  
24 but there was an accounting restriction from a  
25 cost standpoint. Higher enrichments were

1           accounted for very rigorously and, in fact,  
2           were, had to be blended on a teaspoon basis as  
3           opposed to a reasonable blending on a pound-  
4           per-pound basis to blend up to a certain  
5           level.

6                        So the blending was done with  
7           materials that matched more the, a slight  
8           blending up to the level that could be done  
9           more accurately in order to blend materials in  
10          a blending machine. If you blend a teaspoon  
11          with a ton, why you had to blend more  
12          carefully in order to get the entire lot  
13          blended to a certain amount.

14                       However, in addition to that the  
15          accountability rules prevented higher  
16          enrichment. Normally, they were sent back to  
17          the gaseous diffusion plants because they  
18          weren't good blending material. So they were  
19          just temporarily, or some of the campaigns for  
20          the Hallam fuel, for example, was recovered in  
21          a special campaign but not used for blending  
22          immediately. There was an inventory that was  
23          stored at the plant temporarily and not used  
24          for blending because it was at the higher  
25          enrichments where they couldn't afford the

1 price associated.

2 And as a matter of fact, certain  
3 blends of certain enrichments had to have not  
4 only upper management approval at the site but  
5 had to have AEC approval in order to use that  
6 material. It cost a lot of money to blend it  
7 up to a very high enrichment, and so you just  
8 didn't casually use that to blend up to the  
9 1.25 to two percent that was used in the  
10 routine reactor fuel.

11 And I'm not sure if that answers  
12 specifically the issue associated with the  
13 blending and the use of higher enriched fuels  
14 or high enriched uranium or blending material.

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** Was that all done in Building  
16 1, the blending operation would have been done  
17 there, too?

18 **MR. RICH:** There was some blending in four.

19 **MR. KISPERT:** Right, and then refined in  
20 plant two and three where most of it was done.  
21 And plant four also did dry blending, powder  
22 to powder. Plant two and three did liquid  
23 blending as uranyl nitrate solution.

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** So these different emissions  
25 were not just in one, right?

1           **MR. CLAWSON:** The reason I bring this up is  
2 because going through some of our data in  
3 Idaho, we sent some of our processed over to  
4 see if they could blend it. And I guarantee  
5 you that wasn't two or three percent. Much,  
6 much higher. That's why I'm having this  
7 issue.

8           **MR. RICH:** The material from Idaho, however,  
9 most of it went to Y-12, and it was used  
10 primarily at Savannah River driver fuel. A  
11 little bit went to Rocky, and some others went  
12 to the Portsmouth Gaseous Diffusion Plant.  
13 But I'm not aware that they sent any to  
14 Fernald.

15           **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, in going through some of  
16 our data, we gave, the earlier years they took  
17 some of the 601 process material to see if  
18 they could blend it, and my understanding of  
19 the records that we showed was that it didn't  
20 work out so well because of, it was too highly  
21 enriched.

22           **MR. RICH:** You can't blend a teaspoon at a  
23 time. That's just what it amounts to. You  
24 have to blend forever in order to get mixing.

25           **MR. CLAWSON:** That's when they were trying,

1 my understanding was in the powder form where  
2 it was a little bit more, but it was too  
3 highly enriched to go.

4 **MR. RICH:** Early on in the Idaho campaign  
5 they shipped as liquid, but then that stopped  
6 shortly or thereafter because of safety  
7 issues. They simply didn't want to ship these  
8 uranyl nitrates because the nitrate had been  
9 sent as powder. But even as liquid the  
10 blending is still a problem. Precise  
11 measurements, for example, to get a precise  
12 total batch enrichment is a problem.

13 **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, and see, this is kind of  
14 one of my issues is, and I've said this  
15 before, all these sites are integrated in one  
16 way or another. And a lot of times this stuff  
17 isn't really documented that much. This is  
18 why when you start getting into the enrichment  
19 and this and that, I can guarantee what came  
20 from Idaho was a lot more than that.

21 And in reading it, and it might have  
22 been for just a short period of time there  
23 because my documentation that I ran into and  
24 stuff said that, just what he said. It was  
25 too highly enriched. They were looking at

1                   some other fuels, but they only did the very,  
2                   very high fuel amounts. And I believe it did  
3                   go on to Oak Ridge and Savannah River to be  
4                   able to be split up.

5                   **MR. RICH:** Yeah, they decided very early on  
6                   and shortly after 1953 that Savannah River was  
7                   coming up about the same time, and they were  
8                   going to use highly enriched driver fuel. And  
9                   in that case the highly enriched stuff in the  
10                  75 percent plus range would serve well for  
11                  that. And so most of it was used for that  
12                  purpose, and it went to Y-12.

13                  **MR. KISPERT:** We did not normally receive  
14                  from Idaho. They were not part of the Fernald  
15                  circle.

16                  **MR. RICH:** I'm not aware that any Idaho fuel  
17                  went to Fernald.

18                  **MR. KISPERT:** No doubt were shipments made  
19                  from INEL that were experimental, but they  
20                  would be non-routine, non-recurring.

21                  **MR. CLAWSON:** But you did receive some?

22                  **MR. KISPERT:** I have no doubt that to my  
23                  recollection, yes, we did from INEL.

24                  **MR. CLAWSON:** And I read a little bit of the  
25                  history, and basically, it was too far up

1                   there to be able to bring it down. They were  
2                   looking at being able to use this uranium to  
3                   be able to help the process along, but it had  
4                   already been cleaned up way too far to make  
5                   it. I just, when they start to say out to me  
6                   that we never had anything over three percent  
7                   enrichment, then I start reading these  
8                   documents.

9                   **MR. ADAMS:** We did not have anything above  
10                  20 percent. That was our absolute limit, the  
11                  material. And there was very little of that  
12                  material. The material was in that five-to-  
13                  six percent range.

14                  **MR. KISPERT:** The receipts that we got from  
15                  Y-12 were all, most of them were blended.

16                  **MR. CLAWSON:** We need to get you to  
17                  introduce yourself.

18                  **MR. KISPERT:** Oh, Robert Kispert.

19                  **DR. ZIEMER:** Mark, could I have you clarify  
20                  in the NIOSH statements where you say higher  
21                  enrichments were not processed until the mid-  
22                  '60s, you mean higher than two percent or  
23                  higher than natural levels?

24                  **MR. ROLFES:** No, there were some that  
25                  exceeded natural levels.

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** But not two percent?

2           **MR. ROLFES:** Well, there may have been on a  
3 very limited, for example, in 1965 there were  
4 a limited number of people --

5           **DR. ZIEMER:** ^.

6           **MR. GRIFFON:** Just ^ your phrase in your  
7 resolution.

8           **MR. SHARFI:** For one percent ^.

9           **DR. ZIEMER:** I'm trying to get a feel for  
10 whether two percent is bounding in terms of  
11 the absolute records, or if it's bounding in  
12 terms of, as I understand it, if you had an  
13 individual whose record showed that they  
14 worked at -- I don't know, pick a number, four  
15 or five percent -- you could actually  
16 reconstruct on that basis for that period if  
17 you knew when it was.

18                   And I think what you're saying is if  
19 you assumed it was two percent for their whole  
20 time, the final number you would come up with  
21 would be at least as great as if you took the  
22 0.7 percent and then the little period when  
23 they worked with higher, and then --

24           **MR. ROLFES:** I certainly am fully confident

25           --

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** Is that --

2           **MR. ROLFES:** I certainly feel that applying  
3 two percent would bound a person's integrated  
4 exposure over their career. I'd certainly  
5 feel that --

6           **DR. ZIEMER:** But for those who had higher  
7 you could actually do the reconstruction for  
8 the period for which you knew --

9           **MR. ROLFES:** Oh, certainly, certainly,  
10 certainly can. However, we would --

11          **DR. ZIEMER:** And in the sample you're just  
12 saying that you can show the two percent  
13 bounds even those for whom you have the data.

14          **MR. ROLFES:** Exactly, the mobile in vivo  
15 data.

16          **DR. ZIEMER:** Because if you're going to  
17 reconstruct it exactly, you'd use the 0.7 and  
18 then whatever enrichments.

19          **MR. ROLFES:** Exactly.

20          **DR. ZIEMER:** And the two percent so far has  
21 bounded all of it.

22          **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, certainly.

23          **DR. ZIEMER:** You're not saying you tried  
24 everyone.

25          **MR. ROLFES:** That's correct. Two percent

1 has defaulted.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** And in the absence of knowing  
3 that they worked with something or else, the  
4 two percent would seem to, you could make the  
5 case that that works.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** That's the case they're making  
7 actually.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** And like any assumption you can  
9 always argue that there might, there could  
10 have been someone --

11 **DR. BEHLING:** A short-term employee who  
12 happened to get the six percent.

13 **MR. ROLFES:** But that's very unlikely.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, you still have urine data  
15 for those in any event, do you not?

16 **MR. ROLFES:** I'm sorry?

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Are there people for whom you  
18 don't have the urine data?

19 **MR. ROLFES:** I believe approximately 93  
20 percent, off the top of my head, had  
21 urinalysis data. And for those that don't, we  
22 do have a coworker model.

23 **MR. SCHOFIELD:** How often was urinalysis  
24 done and in vivo counting done for these  
25 people?

1           **MR. ROLFES:** I think I can reiterate that  
2           some people were monitored, there's some  
3           people that were monitored in the number of  
4           tens of times per day. Some people that were  
5           not working in radiological areas were only  
6           monitored on an annual basis. So for example,  
7           if there was an incident, for example, 1966  
8           there was a UF-6 release. There are people  
9           that were involved in this incident that were  
10          monitored. If you take a look, there are some  
11          people that were monitored more than ten times  
12          in that one day. So I think there's --

13          **DR. BEHLING:** So I think the question  
14          centers more around routine monitoring as  
15          opposed to incident-related monitoring.

16          **MR. ROLFES:** It would vary based upon  
17          previous exposures, what their actual urine  
18          data say, based on any incidents. For  
19          example, if the person felt that he had been  
20          exposed, he could go request a urine sample as  
21          well. So without, you know, I don't want to  
22          make some broad statement. I'd have to take a  
23          look at what the person did. For example, a  
24          person that had the higher potential for  
25          exposure would certainly be monitored more

1 frequently.

2 **DR. BEHLING:** And I looked at some of the  
3 procedures. We'll get into that I think in  
4 the next Finding, but it changed over time. I  
5 mean, you look at procedures as they evolved  
6 over time, and you realize that the frequency  
7 increases.

8 **MR. RICH:** And indicate that the sampling  
9 procedure was ^ elucidated in procedural form.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Can I also ask for clarity on  
11 Arjun's statement on the masses and your  
12 statements on, we have pretty good records on  
13 what came in as I understand it. And the  
14 large masses that you mentioned, is a lot of  
15 that accounted for stuff that was just over  
16 the 0.7?

17 **MR. ROLFES:** That was exactly what it is,  
18 yes.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Does that agree, I know you had  
20 a report that occurred in the '80s sometime,  
21 you and some colleagues did, did you have some  
22 inventory data there that somehow is different  
23 from what they're saying on this?

24 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Dr. Ziemer, last time when I  
25 raised this, I had referred, and also in our

1 site profile review in the production numbers,  
2 we referred to the original material accounts  
3 that Fernald filed with the AEC and the DOE.  
4 And in those accounts, at least the ones I'm  
5 familiar with, there were only three  
6 categories. It said depleted, normal and  
7 enriched. They don't actually tell you the  
8 enrichment only subject to limitation for the  
9 site that it was under 20 percent.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah.

11 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** And we know that, so far as  
12 my memory serves me, that enriched uranium  
13 cumulative over the site's history was very  
14 significant. It was not the majority, but it  
15 was over 100,000 metric tons, and it was being  
16 reported in the mid-'80s.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, but I'm sort of asking  
18 was 99.9 percent of that barely over or do we  
19 know?

20 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** It might have been one  
21 percent.

22 **MR. RICH:** Let me just comment there. In  
23 the original technical basis document there's  
24 a section dealing with recycled uranium. And  
25 those numbers -- and that came directly from

1 AEC's extensive, or DOE's at that time,  
2 extensive mass balance report dealing  
3 specifically with recycled uranium.

4 Those numbers were reported in the  
5 technical basis document, and they disagree  
6 with the total production at the site  
7 primarily because in the early days, they  
8 processed the African ^ ores. And then later  
9 on they processed U3OH straight out of the  
10 uranium mills in the U.S. production program.  
11 So they were processing a tremendous amount of  
12 uranium that will bring, so those will  
13 conflict with the recycled uranium.

14 But it was reported in the technical  
15 basis document as a consequence of the fact  
16 that the recycled uranium was used and blended  
17 and transferred back and forth between sites.  
18 DOE recognized there was discrepancies in that  
19 mass balance report between sites. The  
20 secondary transfers, for example, exceeded  
21 that that came directly from the primary  
22 chemical processing site. And so they  
23 resolved, two years later the Department of  
24 Security issued another report which clarified  
25 the primary shipment.

1                   So, indeed, yes, there are some  
2                   discrepancies between reports. But again, I  
3                   guess I think we are in the new technical  
4                   basis document for clarifying some of that,  
5                   but there still will be some discrepancies.  
6                   That doesn't deal directly with dose  
7                   reconstruction, however, but it does give you  
8                   an idea of what happened at the plants and I  
9                   think that material is there and effective.

10                  **MR. GRIFFON:** One thing I wanted to ask was  
11                  the follow up. Stu did mention in the first  
12                  meeting we had of some documentation that  
13                  would support, you know, clarify this maybe.

14                  **MR. RICH:** Yes, there are some documents.

15                  **MR. GRIFFON:** Is this, I mean in number two  
16                  here, action item, you have this Bogar 1986  
17                  report. Is that going to address -- so I  
18                  think if I can add on just to move this  
19                  discussion along, I was proposing that a  
20                  follow-up action needs to be done on SC&A's  
21                  part. That SC&A needs to review the sample  
22                  case that you alluded to in your number three  
23                  here, response number three, along with the  
24                  default approaches of one percent and two  
25                  percent for pre-1964, post-1964. And SC&A

1 will also include review of the Bogar 1986  
2 document in this process. That answers kind  
3 of one, two and three at least here on our  
4 actions.

5 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Just for clarification about  
6 that task. The Bogar series of documents, you  
7 know, there were five periodically, maybe even  
8 monthly. I don't remember. They don't  
9 contain any data on enrichment levels, so we  
10 won't, we just have these three categories,  
11 enriched, normal and so we won't be able to  
12 resolve the one percent, two percent, ten  
13 percent, five percent without -- and that's  
14 the problem I'm having with this is being  
15 familiar with, there's a mass of information  
16 that tells you enriched or not enriched.

17 And we know that a lot of the enriched  
18 dealt with Hanford reactors, so it was likely  
19 to be low enriched, in the lower, less than  
20 two percent range. So that's what I said. As  
21 a general matter, two percent if you say would  
22 apply comfortably to the vast majority of  
23 workers, this is good. I think that  
24 everything we know about Fernald says that  
25 this is good. The people who worked there

1                   would maybe affirm that.

2                   What I'm concerned about is if you  
3                   have a small batch of 15 percent or 19.9  
4                   percent, the isotopic composition is so  
5                   completely different here. Urine-specific  
6                   activities that are 30 times, 25 times more  
7                   than natural uranium and very much higher than  
8                   two percent uranium that somebody who worked  
9                   there for a couple of years who did that  
10                  mostly could be, some burden remains. So I  
11                  don't know how we could carry out this task  
12                  that you've just said without more data from  
13                  NIOSH.

14                 **MR. ROLFES:** Fernald's Health and Safety  
15                 individuals did recognize that higher  
16                 enrichments were brought into the site and  
17                 focused on those exposures. If you take a  
18                 look at one of the documents I provided, there  
19                 were adjustments to the individuals who had  
20                 worked on the Hallam fuel elements of higher  
21                 enrichments. There were adjustments to their  
22                 maximum permissible exposure, the maximum lung  
23                 burden data with the specific activity of the  
24                 materials that they processed. So they did,  
25                 they were aware of who was, in fact, working

1 with these materials.

2 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Mark, my statement did not  
3 revolve around whether Fernald was being  
4 careful or not. It was just Mark Griffon  
5 assigned us a certain task, and I don't know  
6 how to be responsive to that because we don't  
7 have the documents.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, I wasn't sure what the  
9 Bogar 1986 document had in it.

10 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** The Bogar 1986, I have that  
11 document.

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** I guess the follow up is, you  
13 know, I think we need to, or NIOSH needs to  
14 provide whatever they used to make, and maybe  
15 it was the interviews that you said you still  
16 are working on transcribing, to support your  
17 statement that a lot of it was just barely  
18 above 0.7, you know.

19 **MR. RICH:** And it's extraordinarily  
20 expensive. Accounting was severe. When you  
21 get something worth more than gold, you don't  
22 let flakes of that lie around.

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** So I guess the back up  
24 document to support those default arguments  
25 and then this review of this case I think,

1 Arjun, to get at that question of -- because  
2 we can keep talking about it in this  
3 hypothetical realm, but I think maybe if you  
4 look at that case and say, okay, here's how  
5 they did it.

6 And I still have a little bit of a  
7 question, but I do want to look at that case,  
8 a little bit of a question of this was a  
9 person that had detectable in vivos. I'm  
10 still a little confused on how you're going to  
11 deal with those that are undetectable, and now  
12 it's Building one through four at least that  
13 had some enriched activities going on.

14 But at least to look at that case and  
15 say, I think what they're demonstrating in  
16 that case is that they looked at 6.5 enriched  
17 and converted the in vivo and the in vivo  
18 still bounded the case. So therefore, two  
19 percent even in this case would be because of  
20 all the other work that they were involved in  
21 or whatever, right?

22 So I guess I thought maybe just to  
23 move this along, you need to at least look at  
24 that case and then respond more specifically.  
25 But I think SC&A also needs more specifics on

1                   how you came to that conclusion that a lot of  
2                   this material that was defined as enriched was  
3                   just slightly over the 0.7 rather than up over  
4                   two percent.

5                   **MR. ROLFES:** Weldon and Bob, I saw you  
6                   motioning your hands. Was there something?

7                   **MR. ADAMS:** There was a recycle between us  
8                   and Hanford. We sent material out that was  
9                   either 0.95, actually 0.947 to be more  
10                  accurate or 1.25 percent. Most of it was  
11                  0.947 percent. If part of that material was  
12                  consumed or part of that isotopic content was  
13                  consumed at Hanford and it came back to us in  
14                  the 0.8 to 0.9 range, then it was sweetened  
15                  back up again to the 0.947 or 1.25 range and  
16                  then sent back out. And that material's  
17                  processed, and then the material came back to  
18                  us eventually. But first it came back to us  
19                  through Paducah, and then later on in the  
20                  early '80s, it came back to us directly.

21                  **MR. GRIFFON:** But when you received that 0.8  
22                  percent, I guess what you're saying is that it  
23                  would have been assumed as enriched.

24                  (Whereupon, multiple speakers spoke  
25                  simultaneously.)

1                   **MR. ADAMS:** And there was a considerable  
2 amount of that material. I mean, it was  
3 thousands of tons in total.

4                   **DR. ZIEMER:** It sounds like, at least at  
5 this point, as Arjun suggested, it may account  
6 for 99 percent, but we don't really know for  
7 sure.

8                   **MR. ELLIOTT:** What document --

9                   **MR. KISPERT:** In the 1950s it's my  
10 recollection enriched production began in the  
11 late '50s, like '57. Let's say '58, give or  
12 take a year. The great majority, the great,  
13 great majority of uranium processed from start  
14 up through the 1950s was normal uranium in the  
15 form of E, either as uranium or concentrates  
16 from the domestic mill sites out in Utah,  
17 Colorado, or as pitchblende that came from  
18 Africa.

19                   The relative amounts, you know, it is  
20 computable. You could look at deliveries or  
21 annual production by plant and take plant two  
22 and three production. And I would not  
23 normally for a -- was that a nominal eight to  
24 ten thousand tons a year in the '50s up until  
25 about '58. When the Mallinckrodt plant at

1           Weldon Springs came online in '56 some of our  
2           production was then shipped to Mallinckrodt  
3           eventually leading to our refinery at plant  
4           two and three being shut down in '61, '62.

5           At that point we got into residue  
6           management taking care of the huge  
7           accumulation of residues that had not been  
8           processed while we were high production  
9           through plant two and three. Nineteen sixty-  
10          five our plant two and three was reactivated,  
11          and that's where we got into short discrete  
12          runs of enriched, mostly in the less than two  
13          percent. We did have one campaign at two  
14          percent, but mostly they were to get the  
15          residues back into UNH, uranyl nitrate, form.

16          The report that you mentioned, Bryce,  
17          was the Ohio Field Office Report of the late  
18          1980s. And I know I was on the team. And it  
19          was a very thorough look at obtaining a  
20          material balance amongst the user sites,  
21          Fernald, Savannah River, Portsmouth, Hanford  
22          that was principal, and Oak Ridge.

23          **MR. RICH:** And it's repeated again in 2000.

24          **MR. KISPERT:** Yes, so I think the numbers  
25          are there that would take all, but that's my

1 recollection.

2 And one other thing on enriched. By  
3 definition DOE declared normal U was an  
4 administrative declaration to be exactly 0.71  
5 percent. It was done because costs were  
6 collected by depleted uranium, enriched  
7 uranium and normal uranium categories.

8 **MR. CHEW:** I think that answers the  
9 question.

10 **MR. ELLIOTT:** What documentation do we owe  
11 them, Mark?

12 **MR. ROLFES:** Certainly our interview  
13 transcripts would fit the bill I believe as  
14 well as other source documents that we've made  
15 available, I think many of which we have  
16 provided on the O drive for their review.

17 **DR. WADE:** Well, I suggest for the record  
18 that Mark is sort of taking notes and  
19 generating minutes; the Chair of the work  
20 group will do the tasking on the timelines.

21 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** My last question is, you're  
22 saying that you relied on telephone interviews  
23 for some of this, and I, you know, in terms of  
24 individual dose reconstruction under one in  
25 the matrix?

1           **MR. ROLFES:** Yes.

2           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** And I was wondering how do  
3 you deal with survivor claimants?

4           **MR. ROLFES:** These telephone interviews were  
5 related to employees that were involved at the  
6 site, so we could clarify that as well.

7           **MR. ELLIOTT:** It says that. It says  
8 conducted interviews with former employees.

9           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** No, no, that's not what I'm  
10 really asking. Under item one, higher  
11 enrichment were by handling special projects,  
12 some people directly involved are identifiable  
13 by various means including telephone  
14 interviews. And if that is one of the means,  
15 it's sort of an old concern.

16           **MR. ROLFES:** Sure, once again, we have to  
17 consider all sources of information so that's  
18 certainly one source that we would take a look  
19 at to help us get a better picture of what the  
20 employee did, and what his potential exposures  
21 were.

22           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Let me ask a different  
23 question. When there are survivor claimants'  
24 interviews supplement that?

25           **MR. ELLIOTT:** If necessary to complete a

1 best estimate dose reconstruction, we would.  
2 But typically it's not necessary.

3 **MR. ROLFES:** Exactly. The most important  
4 piece -- I don't want to confuse anyone  
5 because the most important piece of  
6 information that we have for a specific claim  
7 relies on information that we received from  
8 the Department of Energy as reported to us in  
9 our response file. So for the great majority  
10 of claims that is normally sufficient with  
11 information to interpret potential doses using  
12 information in the site profile.

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm still on Finding 1, but  
14 I'm down to action number four now. And the  
15 response from NIOSH is that a list of people -  
16 - this goes back to my who question.

17 **MR. ROLFES:** Can we take a restroom break?

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** Let's take a break, yeah. I  
19 was hoping to get through one first, but you  
20 might not.

21 **MR. CLAWSON:** Let's take a break.

22 (Whereupon, the working group took a break  
23 from 10:55 a.m. until 11:08 a.m.)

24 **DR. WADE:** We're back. For you on the phone  
25 we're just about ready to take our seats and

1 to begin the work group's deliberations.

2 Brad?

3 **MR. CLAWSON:** I want to just kind of touch  
4 base. I think we kind of got lost last time.  
5 We've got an action item though for number  
6 one, correct, Mark?

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yes, for really one through  
8 three, and I was kind of jumping up on number  
9 four.

10 **MR. CLAWSON:** Hans, are there any that you  
11 need clarifications on on these here?

12 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, during the break Arjun  
13 and I talked, and I think we've all come to  
14 the conclusion that on a time-integrated  
15 basis, even for one individual, especially a  
16 long-time worker who may have been there for  
17 periods of ten years or more, the likelihood  
18 of an occasional exposure to uranium that is  
19 enriched at greater than two percent may  
20 exist.

21 But if it's averaged out over the full  
22 duration of exposure time, then probably the  
23 one percent prior to '64 and the two percent  
24 past '64 would prove to be a reasonable and in  
25 all likelihood even a claimant favorable

1 approach. The exception to that would be, and  
2 then I'm assuming that maybe there will be  
3 instances where we will look at an individual  
4 case and say, well, that is the period where  
5 six percent was enriched, and this guy was  
6 there for only a year or two.

7 Well, we might make an exception to  
8 that default assumption and look at it in  
9 context with that individual's employment  
10 period and assess him accordingly. But if  
11 that is the likelihood for proceeding, then I  
12 think we will look at this item number one and  
13 say it's resolved.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Again, John, I mean, Hans, I  
15 don't mean to cut you off. I think it's worth  
16 looking at this example maybe, and instead of  
17 deciding on a break that this meets your needs  
18 maybe -- as a work group member I don't care  
19 ^. I would propose though that SC&A look at  
20 this as well --

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** To verify that calculation.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, to verify that those  
23 defaults make sense. And I think the more we  
24 hear about it and the fact that they were  
25 short campaigns, I'm being convinced here in

1 the room that they've provided us this  
2 example, I think we should all reflect on it  
3 and make sure that we're in agreement with  
4 this.

5 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I just want to clarify my  
6 end of the conversation. From my point of  
7 view, and maybe Hans misunderstood. From my  
8 point of view I was just reiterating what I  
9 said in the formal meeting on the record,  
10 which is I've no doubt that overall these  
11 assumptions are claimant favorable for the  
12 vast majority of workers. But I have some  
13 concerns in the SEC context which is more  
14 rigorous than doing claimant favorable dose  
15 reconstructions. I do think they need to be  
16 reviewed, so in my opinion which I said in the  
17 first part of the meeting. I think maybe Hans  
18 misunderstood what I had, what the intent of  
19 my statement was.

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** If I can, I can read out what  
21 I had sort of as an action, and it covers, I  
22 didn't really put it down for NIOSH's Response  
23 1 or Response 2, but it sort of covers one,  
24 two and three in that first set of responses  
25 at least. And I suggested that SC&A sort of

1 review sample case along with default  
2 approaches, one percent and two percent.

3 SC&A will also include a review of the  
4 Bogar 1986 document although, as Arjun said,  
5 it may not answer some of those questions.  
6 NIOSH to provide documentation to support the  
7 statement that most of the enriched material  
8 was very slightly enriched, slightly greater  
9 than 0.71 percent U-235. And that's what I  
10 have just as follow-on actions here.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Good, I'm just looking at the  
12 SC&A report, and they give the Bogar numbers  
13 for the categories, so I'm not sure what we  
14 would gain because you've already indicated  
15 that he doesn't provide further detail than  
16 that.

17 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** No, Dr. Ziemer, what I was  
18 looking for in terms of just trying to respond  
19 to Mark's tasking here is more detail as he  
20 has just stated --

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** But I think the Bogar --

23 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** -- the Bogar is not  
24 relevant.

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** It's probably not as relevant.

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, I'm saying the Bogar  
2 numbers are in their report, and I don't think  
3 it answers the question.

4           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Yeah, the Bogar numbers are  
5 only relevant so far as the total amounts of  
6 the three categories and sorting out the TBD -  
7 -

8           **MR. GRIFFON:** So as far as the task, I'll --

9           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** -- because there are some  
10 errors and sorting out the errors in the TBD  
11 the Bogar documents are very appropriate.

12          **MR. GRIFFON:** So as far as the task I'll  
13 drop that Bogar review from that task,  
14 otherwise I'll leave it the same.

15          **DR. BEHLING:** Well, let me just go back and  
16 then if the Bogar document is insufficient to  
17 look at the sample cases and how do you judge  
18 the validity of the two cases, one percent,  
19 two percent, in the absence of more definitive  
20 data?

21          **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, I think the example is  
22 for an individual that you knew worked on a  
23 certain campaign, so you have knowledge that  
24 they worked with enriched material. And  
25 they're saying that even though he worked

1           during for a short campaign on this six  
2           percent -- whatever it was -- 6.5 percent  
3           enriched, it turns out looking over all at  
4           this cumulative dose, the in vivo more than  
5           bounds it and two percent probably would have  
6           been sufficient.

7                        So I guess that's the context in which  
8           I would review it is to say, yes, they have,  
9           using the in vivo and the urinalysis do they  
10          have enough there to bound and is two percent  
11          bounding for all members of the class? I  
12          think we go back to that all members of the  
13          class statement. That's what you want to  
14          answer.

15                       And part of that is, I think, it might  
16          get into this action item number four, but  
17          part of it is the, I think in my mind anyway,  
18          the size of these campaigns. Because before I  
19          came to this meeting, I wasn't sure. And the  
20          way they're being characterized, it seems that  
21          they're much smaller than I was envisioning.

22                       And the other part is the who  
23          question. Can you identify either through  
24          dosimetry data or other pieces, do you have  
25          enough there to allow you to bound? Does that

1 make sense, Hans?

2 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, I haven't looked at  
3 those cases specifically.

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** Neither have I.

5 **DR. BEHLING:** So I don't know what's in  
6 there.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm just going by what's  
8 described here so I haven't looked at that  
9 case either.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mark, as I understood it  
11 though, if you had a case such as Hans  
12 described, some individuals who only worked on  
13 campaigns with high enrichments for restricted  
14 times, you wouldn't have to go to the overall  
15 bounding. You could bound that individual  
16 base on the actual percentages which would  
17 meet the other side of the SEC criteria.

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** But if they were identified as  
19 working on the project.

20 **MR. ROLFES:** Once again, for example, in  
21 1964 we have breathing zone samples for  
22 individuals that were working 3.5, 3.9 percent  
23 enrichment. That information would be used in  
24 their dose reconstruction if we didn't have  
25 mobile in vivo data.

1           **MR. GRIFFON:** So you have some isotopic BZA  
2 analysis?

3           **MR. ROLFES:** It's not isotopic, but what was  
4 done was they would take an activity  
5 measurement as well as a mass measurement as  
6 well as some swipes to determine the specific  
7 activity of the materials. And it would  
8 indicate that higher assays were being  
9 processed or higher assay work was being  
10 completed.

11          **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Now this second case is a  
12 real worker with real data or --

13          **MR. ROLFES:** Oh, certainly.

14          **MR. SHARFI:** Modified a little bit to  
15 protect the individual's ^.

16          **DR. ZIEMER:** Does that one go on the O drive  
17 did you tell us or --

18          **MR. ROLFES:** Well, this is air monitoring  
19 data that I'm referring to. What Mutty I  
20 think was referring to was the actual mobile  
21 in vivo data that was used in the analysis of  
22 the 6.5 percent enriched internal exposure  
23 model.

24          **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Mutty, which case number is  
25 it? Do you remember?

1                   **MR. SHARFI:** Actually, it's not a claimant.

2                   **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Sorry?

3                   **MR. SHARFI:** This was not a claimant.

4                   **DR. MAKHIJANI:** No, no, but which example  
5 dose reconstruction --

6                   **MR. ROLFES:** I believe it's internal 14.

7                   **MR. GRIFFON:** And then, Brad, if I can go  
8 on, on number four I just had a question.  
9 Really this gets back to the who question, but  
10 just a question for Mark on what actually does  
11 his response mean. We have a list of people  
12 with thorium working locations and in vivo ^,  
13 and then his provided response a list of  
14 workers with Uranium-235 and ambient  
15 environmental dose^ of at least 100 micrograms  
16 ^. Those aren't separate lists, are they?  
17 Are they the same --

18                   **MR. ROLFES:** They're separate lists. Yes,  
19 they are.

20                   **MR. GRIFFON:** Oh, they are? Okay. So why  
21 was this first sentence included as an action  
22 for this Finding? I'm just a little confused.

23                   **MR. ROLFES:** We had asked about the  
24 assumptions to apply to the entire class. We  
25 basically, this was just a lump of our

1 information into this response. We had gone  
2 through --

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** Because I know we had asked  
4 about thorium workers, quote/unquote, thorium  
5 workers, but that comes up later, right?

6 **MR. ROLFES:** Then there was also some  
7 question about who was potentially exposed to  
8 enriched uranium. So I provided both listings  
9 as an indicator of thorium exposures as well  
10 as potential enriched uranium workers based on  
11 in vivo data.

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** But they're not the same list,  
13 and they don't necessarily overlap or anything  
14 like that.

15 **MR. ROLFES:** There are some people that are  
16 both.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** And the list of U-235 in vivo  
18 count results of at least 100 micrograms more  
19 than one time's provided. Was this list -- I  
20 haven't looked at it, but was this list  
21 constructed by NIOSH or --

22 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes.

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- was this something that was  
24 -- so you pulled this out of in vivo --

25 **MR. ROLFES:** Exactly. Let me qualify this a

1 little bit. For example, the thorium worker  
2 notation was written onto the mobile in vivo  
3 data sheet by individuals at the site who were  
4 apparently attempting to reconstruct  
5 individuals who were working on historical  
6 thorium processes.

7 They knew that some of the people had  
8 not been previously monitored for thorium  
9 exposures in the earlier days. So they wanted  
10 to make sure that these individuals had not  
11 exceeded a maximum permissible lung burden in  
12 the earlier time periods when thorium was, in  
13 fact, processed. So there's indications on  
14 the mobile in vivo datasheets to indicate that  
15 these individuals were either current or  
16 former thorium workers.

17 And now this is, many of these  
18 individuals that were thorium workers were  
19 counted in the first month that the mobile in  
20 vivo unit came to Fernald indicating that they  
21 knew who the individuals were that were  
22 working on the thorium projects as well as  
23 selecting those individuals for the first  
24 round of counts.

25 The enriched uranium list, I just used

1 a 100 microgram quantity because that's a  
2 readily detectable quantity to identify a  
3 person that could have had a potential  
4 enriched uranium exposure. So that's why  
5 we're providing it.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** And that was derived from HIS-  
7 20 or how was that --

8 **MR. ROLFES:** No, this was actually from the  
9 raw data sheets that NIOSH collected, the  
10 mobile in vivo data which are available on the  
11 O drive. We just went through by hand and  
12 looked for the results that exceeded 100  
13 micrograms.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** So back to my original  
15 question. I'm a little slow on the uptake on  
16 this, but I saw a thorium worker -- this goes  
17 back to this document you provided, there was  
18 a PDF called thorium worker I think, maybe I'm  
19 wrong. Is that true?

20 **MR. ROLFES:** I can take a look through my  
21 notes here, and I believe there was a list of  
22 thorium workers, a list of potential enriched  
23 uranium workers, and then an Excel spreadsheet  
24 that had both listed just by the names of the  
25 employees. And the PDFs actually included all

1 of the employees' in vivo data for both the  
2 potential enriched uranium exposures as well  
3 as the thorium. So anyway I do have a copy.  
4 I have the stack of mobile in vivo results for  
5 each of the categories I've just described so  
6 if you'd be interested in making a copy or  
7 something.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay. I mean, I probably have  
9 it, but I see lists of thorium and former  
10 thorium workers, but I don't see the uranium  
11 one.

12 **MR. ROLFES:** Thorium and former thorium  
13 workers at Fernald and then list of potential  
14 enriched uranium workers.

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** I can sort this out.

16 **MR. CLAWSON:** We have a comment over here  
17 from that --

18 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** Is that list including  
19 workers pre-1966?

20 **MR. ROLFES:** Well, enriched uranium --

21 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** No, reference to the  
22 thorium.

23 **MR. ROLFES:** Reference to the thorium, it  
24 certainly is, yes. I'm not saying it's 100  
25 percent complete because in the early time

1 period, mobile in vivo results were not  
2 available. And what was done, there were  
3 individuals at the site who had investigated  
4 former people that were working on the thorium  
5 projects and compiled a list of individuals  
6 who were involved.

7 However, based on the information that  
8 we're using for dose reconstruction, we're  
9 going to be using air monitoring data for  
10 those early time periods when people did not  
11 have in vivo counts, so --

12 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** And how are you doing that  
13 for plant six when they didn't even know it  
14 was there? Have you found air monitoring  
15 measurements? I mean, they weren't available  
16 for the original site profile so did you find  
17 those?

18 **MR. ROLFES:** We certainly did, yes. That's  
19 a very good important point because NIOSH was  
20 not aware of those initially, and Fernald  
21 certainly was. Fernald documented the, they  
22 actually had prepared to, basically after the  
23 materials in plant nine in the early 1954,  
24 '55, '56 time period were produced, a lot of  
25 the materials that were left over were put

1           into a storage building. They wanted to  
2           reduce the volume of those materials and  
3           convert them to a safer storage method.

4           So they converted a furnace in plant  
5           six in the, in late 1959, they converted the  
6           plant six furnace to essentially roast and  
7           oxidize the thorium materials into a safer  
8           storage form. And that was done between, I  
9           believe, '60, '61 time period. I'd have to  
10          take a look at the exact notes that we do have  
11          and documents. But it certainly was  
12          documented; however, NIOSH did not initially  
13          have that documentation so in the early time  
14          period.

15          **MS. BALDRIDGE:** Another question, have you  
16          checked the workers' records based on the  
17          exposures that were presented in the documents  
18          to see that your records agree with the  
19          National ^ of Ohio records that were provided  
20          in exposure?

21          **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, we have begun a comparison  
22          of urinalysis cards to information that we  
23          received from the Department of Energy and our  
24          dosimetry response file which is out of HIS-  
25          20. So we've been asked by the Advisory Board

1 members to compare the data that's in the HIS-  
2 20 database to information on urinalysis  
3 cards. And so we are in process. We've  
4 completed the analysis of -- I don't want to  
5 give a number. I don't have the number off  
6 the top of my head. Gene Potter, I believe,  
7 is on the line. If he would care to address  
8 some of the data comparisons, that would be  
9 helpful for us.

10 Gene, are you available?

11 **MR. POTTER:** Yes, let me get my mute button  
12 there. What we've looked at so far was large  
13 blocks of data that were available in the  
14 SRDB. And these are mostly plutonium results  
15 from the '80s, and those results are comparing  
16 very favorably. And we'll have all that in  
17 some sort of final report.

18 Still waiting to get more information  
19 from DOE. There are some smaller sets of data  
20 particularly for a given worker that are in  
21 the SRDB that can be compared also. But we're  
22 looking to hopefully do some statistical  
23 comparisons from, say like a goodly number  
24 from each decade to compare to the data in  
25 HIS-20.

1                   **MR. ROLFES:** Thank you, Gene.

2                   Is there anything else, Ms. Baldrige?

3                   **MS. BALDRIDGE:** That's fine, thank you.

4                   **MR. GRIFFON:** So on number four I do find a  
5 spreadsheet called "Fernald In Vivo Review",  
6 9/25/07. And this says former thorium  
7 workers. The PDF file actually it says list  
8 of former thorium workers, but it's actually  
9 31 pages of there are in vivo counts for 31  
10 people or about 30, whatever it is, 29 people.  
11 And then in the next column, in Column B of  
12 this Excel spreadsheet, you say potential  
13 enriched uranium workers. And those in this  
14 list have about 74, and you're saying these  
15 are the people that were greater than 100  
16 micrograms at any one time?

17                   **MR. ROLFES:** Yes.

18                   **MR. GRIFFON:** So they're not necessarily all  
19 potential enriched uranium workers for those  
20 with a significant reading anyway.

21                   **MR. ROLFES:** Sure, sure, these are the  
22 individuals who would have had high ^  
23 exposures.

24                   **MR. GRIFFON:** I don't know that there's any  
25 further follow up on that.

1 Arjun, do you have something?

2 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I'm a little confused. Are  
3 we on five?

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm on number four actually.  
5 I was just trying to clarify what documents  
6 existed to support that it wasn't --

7 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Four is still about  
8 enrichment, right?

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah. NIOSH's response number  
10 four to the first Finding.

11 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Oh, response number four to  
12 the first finding.

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** First finding, yeah, yeah,  
14 yeah.

15 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I'm in the fourth finding.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** All right, and there's a  
17 response, part of that response, it talks  
18 about thorium again. I think we cover that in  
19 another finding, but air monitoring data for  
20 thorium tasks, '66-'72 being made available by  
21 another division of NIOSH. It's now being  
22 entered in a spreadsheet. So you have a  
23 follow up on that is to provide that  
24 spreadsheet? That hasn't been provided yet,  
25 right?

1           **MR. ROLFES:** Entered into spreadsheet, let's  
2 see. Air monitoring data for thorium.

3           **MR. GRIFFON:** This really talks about  
4 thorium. I get a little confused.

5           **MR. ROLFES:** We have provided the air  
6 monitoring data for thorium. It is available  
7 to the Advisory Board on the O drive.

8           **MR. GRIFFON:** So I'll work with you later,  
9 Mark, but we've got to cross-reference that on  
10 another action because this is kind of in the  
11 wrong place, I think, right?

12          **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I have a question about that  
13 spreadsheet, if I might.

14          **MR. GRIFFON:** Yes.

15          **DR. MAKHIJANI:** There are two or three  
16 spreadsheets actually. I've downloaded them  
17 all and there's one spreadsheet that says  
18 "Fernald Thorium Data Air Samples Combined".  
19 But only a few of these samples are actually  
20 labeled thorium. It seems like a lot of these  
21 are just uranium samples.

22          **MR. GRIFFON:** Can we come back to that when  
23 we get to the thorium action? I'm with you,  
24 Arjun, but I want to get through the ^. I  
25 think we're almost there because number five -

1 - I'm just going through these one by one to  
2 make sure we're thorough here.

3 Total production numbers and the  
4 differences. You say you're still in progress  
5 on that, Mark. Is that correct?

6 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, the comparison of HIS-20  
7 data, is that what we're --

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** No, it's number --

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** It's the fifth action.

10 **MR. ROLFES:** I apologize. We are certainly  
11 reviewing the total production numbers;  
12 however, these are not something that is going  
13 to directly impact dose reconstruction.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right, and I would, I guess my  
15 druthers would be to do the best we can on  
16 that, but also understand that we don't need ^  
17 because it's probably not going to impact on  
18 dose reconstruction.

19 **MR. ROLFES:** Right, I agree with that.

20 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** But production is really  
21 important only for two things that I can think  
22 of. Because one is when did these things  
23 start? When did RU start? When did enriched  
24 uranium? What were the levels of enrichment?  
25 I agree that we don't need --

1           **MR. GRIFFON:** Any precision here.

2           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** -- precision in the actual  
3 production numbers. We need precision in the  
4 other things, you know, content of RU ^ dose  
5 related.

6           **MR. GRIFFON:** So we just want to keep that  
7 in mind.

8           **MR. CLAWSON:** If I might, something else  
9 from the outside people looking in. You can  
10 go on the DOE site, and it shows this much,  
11 and you go to these actual TBD and you're  
12 talking --

13           **MR. GRIFFON:** Absolutely, we have to at  
14 least be responsive to that.

15           **MR. CLAWSON:** Just so that people can see  
16 why there is such a broad difference there.  
17 That's one of the things.

18           **MR. ROLFES:** That's very important, and we  
19 do occasionally get calls like that, and  
20 usually we're able to resolve those calls, you  
21 know, when we speak to the claimants. So we  
22 do get questions like that that we're able to  
23 resolve.

24           **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay, for number six you have  
25 see number four. But I don't know that that

1 sample one, you say the person's not a  
2 claimant, right?

3 **MR. ROLFES:** Correct.

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** Did you find any claimants  
5 that fit this category or were there --

6 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** And so I don't think you've  
8 answered that question. Can you provide claim  
9 numbers?

10 **MR. ROLFES:** Well, we've provided a list of  
11 names so that was --

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** They're in that list then.  
13 Okay, so they're back in that spreadsheet.

14 And number seven, and, Hans, I think  
15 you have a follow-up report on this, did you  
16 not?

17 **DR. BEHLING:** Yes, I think it was e-mailed  
18 to all of the working group people, and I have  
19 some hard copies here as well.

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** Do you have any comments on  
21 this one?

22 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, I'm not sure we're ready  
23 to discuss it, but the petitioner, Ms.  
24 Baldrige, had identified an issue at one of  
25 the full Board meetings and at the most recent

1 working group meetings that relates to the  
2 issue that -- and I'll summarize it, what  
3 happens when you have a person who has had a  
4 significant exposure to uranium that  
5 potentially renders the kidney less than 100  
6 percent functional, and what does that do to  
7 invalidate subsequent bioassay data?

8 In other words for people who had been  
9 exposed either chronically to high levels or  
10 perhaps as a result of a single incident that  
11 renders the kidney less than functional in a  
12 normal sense, to what extent will that  
13 exposure invalidate the bioassay data that you  
14 would essentially look at following such an  
15 incident, or on a chronic level and  
16 essentially render that data invalid?

17 And as a result of that question, I  
18 looked into it, and there's very little data  
19 out there. I had to look at one of the major  
20 documents, and that is the "Toxicological  
21 Profile for Uranium". I brought with me only  
22 the draft form that was issued in 1998, and I  
23 do want to pass that on to Sandra, but I've  
24 also got the most recent version, final draft,  
25 which was issued in 1999.

1                   And I reviewed the data which is  
2 segregated on the basis of exposure pathways  
3 that separates out from inhalation, ingestion,  
4 wounds, et cetera, and different types of  
5 compounds based on solubility. And you will  
6 see, when you go through that document,  
7 there's an incredible wealth of information,  
8 but unfortunately, always it involves animals,  
9 different species, from rats, mice, rabbits,  
10 dogs, goats, et cetera, et cetera.

11                   There was all but one case study that  
12 involved a human. And I don't say that that  
13 was the only human study, but it was the only  
14 human study where it was clinically determined  
15 that the person suffered from toxic effects of  
16 uranium and reduced kidney function. And that  
17 is a 1990 article by Zhao and Zhao and  
18 involved an individual who was exposed to  
19 significant quantities in two incidents to  
20 uranium tetrachloride.

21                   It was clearly shown that he had  
22 impaired renal function, and it was also shown  
23 that the excretion data for that individual as  
24 a function of time followed a track that could  
25 not be explained by the conventional ICRP

1 model. And in short, if you look at the  
2 document, you will see that this individual  
3 was monitored for the first 64 days following  
4 this incident.

5 And you'll see a steady increase in  
6 24-hour urine excretion for that individual  
7 rose from about 152 micrograms per liter to  
8 over 3,000, and then thereafter it declined  
9 exponentially by two functions. What it  
10 triggered in my mind is let's assume this  
11 individual had been monitored up front, and  
12 the excretion was very modest at first.

13 That would suggest, well, there's no  
14 reason to even follow this guy up because  
15 based on the early excretion data of one  
16 hundred and some odd micrograms per 24 hour  
17 urine excretion, there's no need to concern  
18 only to realize that subsequent time when he  
19 may not be monitored anymore that his  
20 excretion had risen twenty-fold to over 3,000  
21 micrograms. And it does, in fact, support the  
22 potential concept that when you have toxic  
23 levels of intake for uranium, that the  
24 bioassay data may reflect numbers that do not  
25 coincide with our expectation based on ICRP

1 excretion models.

2 And I do want to ask the Board now if  
3 I can make a copy of that report available to  
4 Ms. Baldrige? Because it has not gone  
5 through the review cycle of the Privacy Act,  
6 but on the other hand, she was the petitioner,  
7 and it's mostly her documents that were  
8 reviewed in context with this issue. So I  
9 will ask the Board at this time if I can offer  
10 or send her a copy of the report.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** I don't think the Board can  
12 make that determination. It's a legal  
13 question.

14 **MR. CLAWSON:** This is the report that you're  
15 talking about, Hans?

16 **DR. BEHLING:** Yes.

17 **MR. CLAWSON:** The one you gave us? I'll get  
18 Mr. Wade to take a look at it.

19 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** Hans, I can wait until it's  
20 cleared. There's no urgency.

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I think we might have to  
22 wait --

23 **DR. BEHLING:** There's nothing in there that  
24 she hasn't seen before, obviously.

25 **MR. CLAWSON:** We'll give this to Mr. Wade,

1 and he'll get with legal counsel and make sure  
2 we vet it, and then we'll get you a copy of --

3 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** And that leads to the next  
4 question concerning the [identifying  
5 information redacted]. When we went through  
6 the interview process on [identifying  
7 information redacted] claim, I was asked  
8 questions and asked if I had any additional  
9 information. And I was making references to  
10 [identifying information redacted] records.  
11 And the interviewer said where are you getting  
12 this? I said, well, I'm assuming it's in his  
13 records. The records that were used for  
14 [identifying information redacted] dose  
15 reconstruction did not have any of the  
16 information concerning him having [identifying  
17 information redacted] which were contained in  
18 the National Lab of Ohio infirmary records  
19 when he was diagnosed by the doctors there,  
20 and evidently monitored to some degree for  
21 that damage. Now, I question, I had asked  
22 Mark, what records does NIOSH have from  
23 National Lab of Ohio because those records  
24 were turned over by the court to the employees  
25 and put in trust. So I don't know if in the

1 '90s a copy of that information was provided  
2 or not provided, but I know in [identifying  
3 information redacted] case those records were  
4 provided by me for his claim and that NIOSH  
5 did not have access to them. Or if they were  
6 in the databank, they haven't been located.

7 **MR. ELLIOTT:** You did provide them by claim?  
8 With your claim you provided them.

9 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** I provided them with the  
10 claim, but since the petition records that the  
11 class of workers which could be potentially  
12 600 people apart from the 900 or so who have  
13 applied for claims, their records would not  
14 have been provided that would indicate whether  
15 or not they had issued the [identifying  
16 information redacted].

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** From what you describe, Hans,  
18 it sounds as if the [identifying information  
19 redacted] increases the uranium turnover in  
20 the urine. And if I'm a dose reconstructor, I  
21 think I'm going to be estimating more uranium  
22 in the body than I would otherwise.

23 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** Actually, it causes a  
24 retention of salts.

25 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, it does not --

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, you're talking about a  
2 fraction of the body burden being excreted --

3           **DR. BEHLING:** If you look at, for instance,  
4 the assessment of the initial intake for this  
5 individual who is the case study, and then you  
6 look at the ICRP excretion fraction which is  
7 now a number, you would expect  $\hat{W}$  which was  
8 cited in this case to be about three percent  
9 or four percent on day one.

10          **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

11          **DR. BEHLING:** And obviously, that was not  
12 the case. The 156 micrograms was a small  
13 fraction, less than one percent; and  
14 therefore, it is clearly not in concert with  
15 what you would expect to based on the relative  
16 quantity that would be expected to be excreted  
17 if you looked at the ICRP model as a reference  
18 value.

19          **DR. ZIEMER:** But you wouldn't only use day  
20 one.

21          **MR. ROLFES:** Exactly, exactly. That's a  
22 very important point because right here we've  
23 indicated that NIOSH would significantly  
24 underestimate an intake or a body burden if  
25 such an assay were to be performed in the

1 first few days following an acute exposure.  
2 That's a very important point because we would  
3 not rely only on a limited set of data. We  
4 would consider the total uranium excreted from  
5 the incident all the way out until the end of,  
6 until the urine sample dropped back down to  
7 below detectable levels. So we cannot --

8 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** The point is [identifying  
9 information redacted] is not something that  
10 just occurs for a few days while they might be  
11 excreting uranium levels from an incident. It  
12 causes an inflammation which affects the  
13 [identifying information redacted] ability to  
14 process and excrete the salts, particularly  
15 uranium hexafluoride or tetrachloride to the  
16 point that, as I've read, begins to excrete  
17 and causes it to be withdrawn and deposited in  
18 the [identifying information redacted] which,  
19 in fact, is not allowing the uranium to leave  
20 the body, leave the [identifying information  
21 redacted], but is actually extracting that  
22 portion from the water portion of the urine  
23 and depositing the salts, the uranium salts,  
24 in the [identifying information redacted].

25 **DR. BEHLING:** And let me make a comment

1 here.

2 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** The long-term excretion  
3 ability for the [identifying information  
4 redacted] in people with [identifying  
5 information redacted].

6 **DR. BEHLING:** The data suggest that there is  
7 obviously a reduced excretion early on that  
8 perhaps reaches a high point, in this case if  
9 one can look at this case and assume it may  
10 represent other individuals, you reach the  
11 maximum excretion value around 62 days after  
12 the exposure. But what it means is that if  
13 you took the day after or a couple days after  
14 where you're at the low end, you would clearly  
15 not assess this person's exposure accurately.  
16 You would underestimate clearly.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** I think Sandra is saying that  
18 the integrated excretion will still be low  
19 regardless --

20 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** Right.

21 **DR. BEHLING:** It probably would be.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- of what the ^. It seems  
23 like if there's a retention here which, if  
24 that's the case, the integrated will give you  
25 a different answer.

1           **DR. BEHLING:** If you had chronic  
2           [identifying information redacted] failure or  
3           a chronic reduced [identifying information  
4           redacted] function, and I've looked at some of  
5           the animal studies where basically the  
6           [identifying information redacted] seizes and  
7           stops. It shuts down, and you'll have to, if  
8           you're a human, you have to resort to  
9           dialysis.

10          **MR. ROLFES:** Correct. It's a very, very  
11          serious condition where the [identifying  
12          information redacted] do stop. You stop  
13          producing urine. You do not excrete urine or  
14          uranium.

15          **DR. BEHLING:** I know that, but the truth is  
16          you can have partial [identifying information  
17          redacted] that doesn't block the entire  
18          [identifying information redacted] function  
19          but is reduced [identifying information  
20          redacted] function. And under chronic  
21          exposure conditions where there's a chronic  
22          reduction in [identifying information  
23          redacted] function, not 100 percent to the  
24          point where a person stops secreting, you're  
25          altogether at a catastrophic end point.

1                   But in the sense where you have  
2 partial reduction in urine excretion of  
3 certain metal salts, you would falsely assume  
4 that the exposure was less than what it truly  
5 is. This is what these data dictate to me.

6           **MR. ROLFES:** I don't see this as  
7 invalidating the data that we do have. This  
8 is a single data point, a single case  
9 scenario. And it's a big leap of faith to use  
10 one case scenario to apply, you know, in an  
11 acute, very serious exposure condition like  
12 this which required medical intervention, it's  
13 a very big leap of faith to try to apply that  
14 to a chronic routine exposure at a much, much  
15 lower level.

16           **MS. BALDRIDGE:** Mark, one of the documents  
17 that was submitted with the petition where 17  
18 men had exposure and 100 percent of them had -  
19 -

20           **DR. BEHLING:** It's part of the exhibits in  
21 this report as you will see. I included that.

22           **MR. ROLFES:** Yeah, that is very true. There  
23 was an incident with uranium hexafluoride for  
24 17 individuals who received it. There were  
25 some immediate concerns about the individuals'

1 health because this is an unusual occurrence  
2 and a significant incident. When you have an  
3 exposure to this material, to UF-6, it's  
4 highly soluble.

5 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** I don't think you can claim  
6 that it only occurred in individuals who were  
7 involved in an incident like the one  
8 documented. It shows a pattern that uranium  
9 hexafluoride causes damage, period. Now if  
10 you can identify everyone who was exposed to  
11 uranium hexafluoride, you will know which ones  
12 to begin checking for that.

13 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure, sure, uh-huh.

14 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** I mean, to say it was  
15 limited to an isolated incident or an isolated  
16 claim or case I think is a little narrowing.

17 **MR. ROLFES:** No, certainly these are  
18 significant events. The individuals that were  
19 involved in this UF-6 release required medical  
20 intervention, and they were well monitored.  
21 In taking a look at -- I actually do have a  
22 list of individuals that were directly  
23 involved in the 1966 UF-6 release at Fernald,  
24 and these individuals gave immediate urine  
25 samples. Let me get to the results here.

1                   There are 12 AEC employees listed on  
2 this sheet, and between these 12, there are 35  
3 urine samples taken. The one individual --  
4 one, two, three, four, five, six, seven,  
5 eight, nine, ten, eleven, there are 11 urine  
6 samples for the one individual. It appears  
7 that five of which are in the first 24 hours.  
8 So these are acute scenarios that are unusual  
9 occurrences.

10                   Fernald routinely --

11                   **MR. GRIFFON:** Mark, do we have that  
12 document?

13                   **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, I do believe this has been  
14 made available to the Advisory Board as well.  
15 Let me take a look at my list here for a  
16 second.

17                   **MS. BALDRIDGE:** I think the unusual  
18 occurrence may be that they were monitored or  
19 detected and not the fact that the exposure  
20 was a unique occurrence.

21                   **MR. ROLFES:** I'm sorry. Could you repeat  
22 that, please?

23                   **MS. BALDRIDGE:** I think the unique  
24 occurrence would have been that they were,  
25 that the exposure incident was reported and



1 that was collected from a urine sample during  
2 an annual physical, there were indicators to  
3 determine whether there was albumin being  
4 excreted in the urine. They were looking for  
5 proteins in the urine as well. They were  
6 looking for a condition known as proteinuria  
7 which would be an indicator of [identifying  
8 information redacted]. They were also looking  
9 for blood in the urine. They were looking for  
10 white blood cells in the urine. They were  
11 looking for various types of castes that are  
12 formed by cells in the [identifying  
13 information redacted].

14 These are all indicators of, in  
15 addition, they would look at the specific  
16 gravity and the color of the urine as well.  
17 You can infer a lot of things as a medical  
18 doctor from information collected. I am not  
19 aware of any indicators where an individual  
20 has a documented case of chronic [identifying  
21 information redacted] failure based on routine  
22 exposures at the site.

23 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** Next question goes back to  
24 do you have the records that show what the  
25 albumin was, what the proteins were that would

1           have all have been included in their infirmary  
2           records?  If you do not have those records,  
3           then you have to rely on the documentation  
4           that was provided either in the petition  
5           stating that 17 people had damage or the  
6           documentation that was sent with the claimant  
7           showing what their excretion rates were.

8           **MR. ROLFES:**  We know based on the list of  
9           individuals that were provided in the petition  
10          that had [identifying information redacted].  
11          These individuals had acute [identifying  
12          information redacted].  This is significantly  
13          different and caused by a large exposure to a  
14          highly soluble uranium hexafluoride gas.

15          **MS. BALDRIDGE:**  [identifying information  
16          redacted] is not one of those individuals.  
17          His damage was discovered during a routine  
18          urinalysis.  There was no record that he has  
19          ever had an exposure other than the notation,  
20          it's apparent that this man has been exposed  
21          because of what we're seeing in his urinalysis  
22          records.

23          **MR. ROLFES:**  In a specific case like this  
24          what we would need to do is take a look at the  
25          urinalysis data.  That would be the first

1 place to start. As a medical doctor could  
2 take a look, excuse me, at the medical  
3 records. A medical doctor would be able to  
4 infer information regarding the [identifying  
5 information redacted] function from these  
6 urinalyses results that you're referring to.  
7 The problem with chronic [identifying  
8 information redacted] failure, not just  
9 uranium can cause [identifying information  
10 redacted]. Several other environmental  
11 factors, health factors such as diabetes, high  
12 blood pressure, can all contribute to chronic  
13 [identifying information redacted] failure.  
14 So we would have to make a case-by-case  
15 analysis.

16 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** Does NIOSH have the  
17 information?

18 **MR. ROLFES:** What information?

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** Do you have the medical  
20 records?

21 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** To determine whether --

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** To determine if there's a  
23 [identifying information redacted] problem for  
24 a given individual.

25 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** -- there could be a

1 [identifying information redacted] problem  
2 which would affect the validity of the  
3 urinalysis records for anyone in the class?

4 **MR. ROLFES:** Once again, we do not have a  
5 comprehensive, I don't want to mislead anyone.  
6 We do not have a comprehensive documentation  
7 of everyone's medical records on the site. We  
8 do, however, have everyone's urinalysis data,  
9 and that would be the first place to start.  
10 If we observe something that was unusual with  
11 those urinalysis data, then it would trigger  
12 additional investigation into that claim.

13 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** That urinalysis data, is  
14 that uranium urinalysis or complete  
15 urinalysis?

16 **MR. ROLFES:** We would certainly know if  
17 there was something unusual because of the  
18 amount of data that is provided. We would  
19 take a look at the urinalysis data first. We  
20 would take a look at in vivo data, if the  
21 person was not excreting the uranium that  
22 would be residing within the body, it would  
23 readily detectible by the in vivo results.

24 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, that came after '68. I  
25 mean, there are a lot of loopholes here.

1           Let's face the fact that if you have chronic  
2           [identifying information redacted], the  
3           urinalysis will not allow you to make that  
4           decision as to whether or not there's  
5           something unusual. You'll just see a reduced  
6           urine content of uranium. That's all you're  
7           going to see. You're not going to be able to  
8           say whether that reduced uranium excretion  
9           value is legitimate or is the result of  
10          reduced [identifying information redacted]  
11          failure, and that's the bottom line.

12           **MR. ROLFES:** Okay.

13                   I'd like to point the Advisory Board  
14           members to some research that was, in fact,  
15           done by the Fernald site on this topic. There  
16           were, in fact, case studies of human exposures  
17           to uranium for individuals that were in fact  
18           employed at... There were four individuals  
19           that were directly exposed to uranium at  
20           Fernald. These individuals during their time  
21           period at Fernald did pass away from various  
22           causes.

23                   The Atomic Energy Commission was  
24           interested in learning additional pieces of  
25           information from individuals that had worked

1 at the site in order to determine whether  
2 this, in fact, was a concern. I'd like to  
3 point back to the conclusions that resulted  
4 from the autopsy data.

5 There were organ-specific examinations  
6 of uranium content as well as a detailed  
7 investigation of the kidney tissues. The  
8 amount of uranium found in analyses of the  
9 kidneys is well below the level at which we  
10 would expect to find kidney damage. The  
11 microscopic sections indicate no kidney damage  
12 which could be attributed to uranium. It  
13 appears to us that the kidney may be the  
14 critical organ for these types of exposures we  
15 encountered.

16 So it shows to me that they certainly  
17 were concerned about this, and it was  
18 investigated. We have no indicators other  
19 than a single case study that would invalidate  
20 our dose reconstruction model.

21 **DR. BEHLING:** I'm having somebody from the  
22 ICRP who's one of our consultants actually  
23 look at that data and try to make heads or  
24 tails with it because quite honestly it did  
25 strike me odd to look at that excretion value

1 for that individual and realize it was going  
2 up for probably 64 days and then precipitously  
3 dropped thereafter.

4 And I'm having them look at it so to  
5 say is there an explanation that is reasonable  
6 and should be looked at in more detail in how  
7 it might apply to other claimants here at  
8 Fernald.

9 **MR. ROLFES:** This individual did have acute  
10 renal failure so he stopped producing urine.  
11 I believe it's documented in this report, but  
12 he was only producing about ten milliliters of  
13 urine in a day versus the normal excretion  
14 amount of roughly 1.5 liters.

15 It's very possible this individual had  
16 to receive medical intervention because of his  
17 huge exposure. It's very possible this  
18 individual was given something such as like a  
19 bicarbonate to expedite, sort of like a  
20 chelating agent, to expedite the excretion of  
21 uranium that remained within his body.

22 I don't know if that was the specific,  
23 I don't know if the treatment regimen, and I'm  
24 not a medical doctor so I'm not qualified to  
25 evaluate his medical history and the treatment

1 of this case. But I would have to take a look  
2 or have a medical doctor take a look at that  
3 information to make a judgment about this  
4 specific case. And once again, this is one  
5 single case where there was a large ^  
6 exposures.

7 **DR. BEHLING:** And I have stated up front  
8 that human data are very few. And I looked at  
9 other data that were, in fact, also published  
10 in 1990, an article by Ron Fischer and Ron  
11 Kathrin and others and also involving  
12 tetrachloride, and unfortunately in those  
13 instances the clinical data doesn't support  
14 renal damage. The clearance rate was given  
15 there and so forth, but I was focusing on  
16 strictly dose human data where there was  
17 excretion values associated with clinically  
18 diagnosed renal failure. And that's the only  
19 case that I was able to find.

20 **MR. SHARFI:** Were those reported in 24  
21 hours?

22 **DR. BEHLING:** Yes, yes, actually, they were  
23 adjusted because I believe they didn't always  
24 collect, and then they arbitrarily said let's  
25 multiply everything so that the 24-hour urine

1 volume ends up being at 1.4 liters.

2 **MR. ROLFES:** And that's a good point but --

3 **MR. SHARFI:** Because ^ concentration. I'm  
4 not sure, I wonder if the concentration  
5 changes because of the renal damage versus the  
6 total uranium output.

7 **DR. BEHLING:** I can tell you just looking at  
8 the numbers because for the first 24 hours  
9 they cite as the 21<sup>st</sup> hour urine volume as 104,  
10 I think, micrograms per liter. And then if  
11 you look at the actual figure itself, it looks  
12 to be that if that was scaled up to 1.4 liters  
13 at 152 micrograms. So I believe that all of  
14 the data points you see are, in fact,  
15 normalized to a 24 hour urine excretion  
16 volume.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mark, could you clarify on some  
18 of the other markers like albumin and so on?  
19 Was that routinely done in connection with  
20 your uranium analysis or only on cases where,  
21 such as the one you cited, where there was a  
22 known high intake?

23 **MR. ROLFES:** The annual physicals at Fernald  
24 collected urine samples separate from the  
25 regular uranium urinalyses to evaluate the

1 individual's health.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** And then I think the question  
3 was do we have that as something that can be  
4 coupled with the uranium data so that if there  
5 are such indicators -- let's just take a  
6 hypothetical case. Here's Worker X who has  
7 elevated albumin, say, indicating something  
8 with the kidney. What do we do with that  
9 relative to the model?

10 **DR. WADE:** First, do you know? And then  
11 secondly, what do you do with it?

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Or do we even know of that?  
13 That's what I'm asking you. Sort of, or is  
14 that data separate. Sandra suggested it may  
15 be somewhere else and is not available.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** That's the first question,  
17 you're right. But hypothetically, even if you  
18 did have it in the --

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, do we have it?

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** I don't think you do have  
21 those references in the DR file, right?

22 **MR. ROLFES:** No, we do not receive the  
23 complete medical history; however, we do  
24 receive, for example, medical X-rays, et  
25 cetera, out of those medical files.

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** And you do have it for special  
2 cases where we know there's an extreme --

3           **MR. GRIFFON:** But then the question would be  
4 if you were to get it all from DOE, assuming  
5 you could, what would you do with it relative  
6 to the model is your second question.

7           **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, I'm not sure what we can  
8 do with it. Because you could raise the same  
9 question about any individual and their  
10 general health and say what do you do, you  
11 know, is there a separate model for a  
12 diabetic? Is there a separate model for you  
13 name it? The only time we correct for a sort  
14 of a lifestyle issue is for smoking. The  
15 uranium case is somewhat unique in that the  
16 agent itself that we're interested in has the  
17 dual function of toxicity and ^. It's not  
18 really dual. All the limits on the uranium  
19 are based on the chemical toxicity which in a  
20 sense if you've exceeded that -- well, you  
21 don't worry about the radiological because the  
22 chemical shows up sooner in a sense as far as  
23 dose limits are concerned. But in any event,  
24 I'm wondering how we --

25           **MR. RICH:** Up to about two and a half

1 percent.

2 **DR. WADE:** So those are the questions I  
3 think NIOSH has to think about. Do you know?  
4 If you don't know, can you find out? And then  
5 if you do have the information --

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, even if you had it, what  
7 would you do with it? I think in an  
8 individual case, if we know there's definitely  
9 a medical diagnosis of renal damage, it seems  
10 to me you could maybe say, okay, what will we  
11 do in this case and consider that. If you  
12 just have indicators like the albumin level is  
13 a little bit up or nowadays if the PSA value  
14 is up on somebody what do you do with that or  
15 whatever it is.

16 **MR. ROLFES:** Another point that I think is  
17 worth mentioning that NIOSH selects the  
18 solubility type of the uranium to which the  
19 person is exposed based upon the urine data  
20 that is provided to us. So if we have  
21 indication that the uranium that the person  
22 was exposed to is not being excreted as  
23 rapidly as is expected, that would be  
24 indicative to us that the material is less  
25 soluble.

1           **DR. BEHLING:** How do you, you're making  
2 statements that you can't verify. How can you  
3 say when, if I go in and report to a location  
4 where I submit my 24-hour urine sample Monday  
5 morning, and it shows so many milligrams per  
6 liter of 24-hour volume, how do we know  
7 whether that's to be expected?

8           I mean, you can't tell me that you can  
9 look at the urine data and say, oh, this is  
10 abnormal. There must be something wrong.  
11 Let's do a kidney function test. That just  
12 doesn't sound right.

13           **MR. ROLFES:** Well, a urinalysis of a couple  
14 milligrams per liter would certainly be --

15           **DR. BEHLING:** It's just the opposite.  
16 You're likely to see less than what you would  
17 expect.

18           **MR. ROLFES:** If we saw less, then what we  
19 would expect, that would be indicative of a  
20 less soluble material which resides in the  
21 body.

22           **DR. BEHLING:** You're missing the point here.  
23 You don't know --

24           **DR. ZIEMER:** You just have a number.

25           **DR. BEHLING:** -- you don't know what to

1 expect.

2 **DR. WADE:** Sure, I think an issue has been  
3 identified at least to be looked at and it  
4 needs to be commented on.

5 **MR. ROLFES:** Once again, we cannot just  
6 consider single pieces of information. For a  
7 specific case if you can provide a specific  
8 case scenario, we would have to take a look at  
9 that specific case, use the urinalysis data,  
10 compare the in vivo data, look at medical  
11 histories. You know, it would be a very  
12 comprehensive study that would need to be  
13 done.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** I would think a pretty serious  
15 renal damage, you would see some drastic  
16 changes in the volume of the urine which might  
17 be an indicator aside from the albumin issue.  
18 If somebody's excreting a few milliliters a  
19 day, it's indicating the system is shutting  
20 down. Then you might, the dose reconstructor  
21 might be looking at that, and I don't know  
22 what they would do with it.

23 **MR. CLAWSON:** Yeah, but the thing is when  
24 you go give one of these urine samples, you  
25 give a urine sample for your medical to check

1           for ^ . Every so often they give you a urine  
2           check for uranium. We always got a line.  
3           We've got to fill to there. If it takes one  
4           day or two days that's what you get. And see,  
5           this is where the big question is coming in  
6           at.

7           **DR. BEHLING:** But the classical case is  
8           Sandra's [identifying information redacted].  
9           He was not a person who was suspect to be  
10          exposed to uranium, but on a routine medical  
11          examination, perhaps an annual, he was  
12          diagnosed to have the issue of [identifying  
13          information redacted] failure. And there was  
14          no relationship to urinalyses that were done  
15          on an employee uranium excretion.

16                 So what do you do if on your annual  
17          routine medical exam, you end up with a  
18          clinical data that says you may have been  
19          exposed to levels of uranium that rendered  
20          your [identifying information redacted] less  
21          than perfect? And now you go back and may not  
22          even have any urine data to look at to assess  
23          what exposures. And even if you did, what  
24          does that tell you? What does that data tell  
25          you? Is it legitimate or isn't it legitimate?

1           **MR. ROLFES:** That's an important point. One  
2 thing that an individual with chronic  
3 [identifying information redacted] disease, if  
4 untreated, can lead to end stage [identifying  
5 information redacted], excuse me, chronic  
6 [identifying information redacted] failure can  
7 lead to chronic, essentially end stage  
8 [identifying information redacted] disease in  
9 which a person's [identifying information  
10 redacted] stop functioning entirely, and it  
11 requires a person to go onto dialysis.

12                   We would have to take -- like I said,  
13 other things can cause chronic [identifying  
14 information redacted] failure.

15           **DR. BEHLING:** Heavy metals are a key issue.  
16 And for instance, when I looked at the Addel,  
17 Fischer, Ron Kathrin article that was also  
18 published in 1990, Health Physics Journal,  
19 they looked at autopsy data years later. And  
20 they say, well, there's no persistent  
21 [identifying information redacted] damage  
22 that's in evidence based on postmortem  
23 analysis, tissue analysis. And that may be  
24 true, but and obviously it's like a severe  
25 sunburn. There comes a point when that skin

1 sloughs off, and you regenerate, and you look  
2 as healthy as you were.

3 But a postmortem is not an indication  
4 that there wasn't at least transient  
5 [identifying information redacted] damage to  
6 which time he was monitored for uranium  
7 excretion. So I look at that data and say,  
8 well, you can't argue with the facts. The  
9 facts may not speak in total of the issues  
10 that we're discussing here. That is, what  
11 does [identifying information redacted] damage  
12 do for periods of time during which you were  
13 monitored for uranium excretion? And to what  
14 extent does that [identifying information  
15 redacted] damage impact the validity of that  
16 uranium excretion in modeling internal  
17 exposure?

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm going to get an action  
19 item out of this before lunch. So, Arjun and  
20 -- I agree with Lew, but I think we've got to  
21 define it a little better.

22 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I think Sandra mentioned  
23 that although NIOSH did have the information  
24 about her [identifying information redacted]  
25 that there was actually no adjustment done.

1 This is kind of, I would suggest that this is  
2 a case study of NIOSH having information about  
3 chronic [identifying information redacted]  
4 damage, and there was no adjustment. So to  
5 date there appears to be no procedure or  
6 perhaps I'm mistaken. If there are procedures  
7 for dealing with such a case when they're not  
8 on dialysis --

9 **MR. SHARFI:** I have some clarification, and  
10 I think Sandra can correct me if I'm wrong.

11 I believe they used OTIB-0002 on your  
12 claim?

13 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** Right.

14 **MR. SHARFI:** So they didn't actually assess  
15 bioassay. They used an overestimate to do her  
16 case. So I don't want to say that they may or  
17 may not have done, looked at that information  
18 since they did what we consider an  
19 overestimate approach. They didn't see the  
20 need to make adjustments.

21 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** ^ an interesting case to  
22 address.

23 **MR. MORRIS:** I'd keep a couple of points in  
24 mind. One is that the threshold for permanent  
25 damage in a 70 kilogram standard person is

1           about 40 milligram intake according to  
2           Brotsky. That's a big number. And then I'd  
3           also -- maybe you want to elaborate a little  
4           bit on this, Mutty, but the idea that our  
5           intake models have uncertainties built around  
6           them, geometric standard deviations on our  
7           input datasets. All are intended to  
8           accommodate the variability in the human  
9           condition compared to the standard model. Am  
10          I right?

11           **MR. SHARFI:** Correct.

12           **MR. GRIFFON:** And that's in your response,  
13          this GSD accommodates, although I'm not sure  
14          about this three number. We've disputed this  
15          before. And Owen Hoffman has also supported  
16          my argument of for some nuclides it's probably  
17          a little higher. But anyway, aside from that  
18          this GSD accommodates wide population  
19          variability in biokinetics. But that's wide  
20          population variability, that's not really  
21          referencing someone who has medical evidence  
22          of a [identifying information redacted] ^.

23           **MR. MORRIS:** That is ^ that population,  
24          isn't it? I mean, that person is sort of the  
25          three or four sigma out on the curve of

1 [identifying information redacted] function.

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, I would argue that this  
3 GSD sort of covers your variability of a  
4 normal population. I think that's the way  
5 it's always --

6 **MR. MORRIS:** Multiply your three.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, yeah, I know. But the  
8 question here, and I'm reading that first  
9 line. I think, "By law, NIOSH uses the  
10 latest," I'm not sure it says biokinetic  
11 models in the law. It's in the regulation  
12 actually. I think it should say by  
13 regulation. It doesn't say ICRP.

14 **MR. ELLIOTT:** It says consensus models.

15 (Multiple speakers)

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** But ICRP does allow for  
17 adjustments. I'm not sure if allows for  
18 adjustments for, I don't think it, I think  
19 it's silent on the [identifying information  
20 redacted] failure or chronic.

21 **DR. WADE:** But this is an important issue.

22 **DR. BEHLING:** No, I think if you look at  
23 excretion values from your ICRP, based on sub-  
24 toxic levels of intakes.

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** No, no, no, but I'm asking if

1 the ICRP document ^ allows for, they allow for  
2 effect modifiers for certain other things. I  
3 don't know if it's in that. So I guess the,  
4 what I'm trying to understand is what should  
5 the action be for NIOSH because, you know, Lew  
6 said NIOSH needs to follow up and just what  
7 are we asking them to do? Because right now  
8 they don't have the medical records in the DR  
9 files, so they would have no way of finding  
10 out if someone had medical evidence of any  
11 problem.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, it seems to me we ought  
13 to ask it in a generic way and not link it,  
14 for example, to a particular case. The  
15 question is more along the lines of what, how  
16 do you conduct an internal dose reconstruction  
17 in cases where there is a medical condition  
18 that can impact the excretion? Or there's  
19 damage to, in this case the [identifying  
20 information redacted], but you could ask the  
21 same thing from fecal excretion or maybe even  
22 on lung if the person has --

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** And the lung's a good example  
24 actually because I've asked for this before.  
25 Because ICRP does allow for effect modifiers

1 for smokers. So we sort of in the epi model  
2 we sort of take away risk or attribute it to  
3 smoking and not to radiation, but we don't add  
4 it in for the ICRP side. So it does allow for  
5 that.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** The reason we can do it for  
7 smokers is that we have pretty good risk data  
8 for smoking, but for other --

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** But we don't do it for smoking  
10 by the way. You're thinking of the risk side,  
11 not the dose side.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** It's not the dose side. It's  
13 in the final analysis that we --

14 **DR. WADE:** This is a very broad question  
15 here about the ability to estimate dose for  
16 any member of the class. You're going to have  
17 to get to the intellectual issue of if  
18 potential members of the class are in some way  
19 physically impaired, how do you deal with  
20 that?

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, I'm not sure you can ask  
22 it quite that way. It's got to tie in with,  
23 for example in this case, I think the organ of  
24 interest that's causing the excretion if it's  
25 damaged somehow. Not simply that the person's

1           impaired.

2           **DR. WADE:** Well, if you're using certain  
3 bioassay information as the underpinning of  
4 your determination, then the issue really goes  
5 to any condition that could call in question  
6 the validity of that bioassay.

7           **MR. ELLIOTT:** You don't want to  
8 underestimate the dose, but you've got to,  
9 there's a logical constraint that would retain  
10 dose in the body. You want to avoid  
11 underestimating that. But I'm clear on, we  
12 don't have a current, I don't believe a  
13 current --

14          **DR. ZIEMER:** And it may be that it's not  
15 doable.

16          **MR. ELLIOTT:** What would we use? I'd like  
17 to follow that. If the output all of a sudden  
18 decreases dramatically, we go from a liter and  
19 a half a day to less than ten, what does that  
20 trigger? How do you use that? How do you  
21 look at that and say, well, am I going to look  
22 at the internal bioassay data different now,  
23 urinalysis data different now? I don't know.

24          **MS. BRACKETT (by Telephone):** This is Liz  
25 Brackett. I'm the principal internal

1 dosimetrist for the project.

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** Hi, Liz.

3 **MS. BRACKETT (by Telephone):** Hi.

4 **DR. WADE:** Please speak up, Liz, okay?

5 **MS. BRACKETT (by Telephone):** We haven't  
6 looked at the [identifying information  
7 redacted] issue with uranium, but on occasion  
8 some unusual circumstances come up. And not  
9 that long ago there was a person had had 95  
10 percent of their pancreas removed, and I  
11 believe it was pancreatic cancer in that case.  
12 And we do have a medical doctor on staff, and  
13 when something like that comes up, we check  
14 with him to get his opinion --he's also a  
15 Health Physicist -- to get his opinion on what  
16 kind of impact, if any, it would have on the  
17 case. We don't have any specific procedures  
18 for this in place, but on particular  
19 occasions, we have checked with him. But I  
20 think something like this would be on a case-  
21 by-case basis certainly, and we might have to  
22 check with additional experts to --

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** And that may be the answer  
24 itself. At least if you --

25 **DR. WADE:** And that presupposes that you

1 have the information available to know.

2 **MS. BRACKETT (by Telephone):** Yes.

3 **DR. WADE:** All this needs to be thought  
4 about and put together in a cogent  
5 presentation.

6 **MR. ROLFES:** Once again it does get back to  
7 looking at all of the evidence that we have,  
8 all of the information for a particular  
9 claimant. And these things are, in fact,  
10 mentioned in telephone interviews and worker  
11 histories.

12 **DR. WADE:** Well, an excellent point has been  
13 raised. It needs to be addressed. Where is  
14 the work group on this?

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** I know. I'll work on this  
16 over lunch. I'll work on an action item  
17 statement, and then when we come back we can  
18 summarize. And I'll get with Mark and others  
19 on the side.

20 **MS. BRACKETT (by Telephone):** Can I mention  
21 one more thing? This isn't directly related.  
22 It's related to something that Arjun said  
23 several minutes ago about the excretion curve  
24 for the individual who had [identifying  
25 information redacted] damage where the uranium

1 was very low at first and dropping and then it  
2 came back up again and --

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think that was Hans that  
4 said that.

5 **MS. BRACKETT (by Telephone):** Right, well,  
6 that's not a unique instance actually. We're  
7 looking at this for Atomics International or  
8 it's Santa Susana, whatever it's called now,  
9 but there was a paper published. It was  
10 specifically exposure to uranium aluminide,  
11 but that was found to exhibit that pattern  
12 where it drops for awhile. It appears to be  
13 insoluble at first, and then it starts  
14 increasing after, I think, 30 or 40 days, and  
15 it continues to rise for quite some time  
16 before dropping off again. So it's not  
17 unheard of to have a pattern like that, and  
18 maybe we're looking at something like that  
19 here.

20 **DR. BEHLING:** And, Liz, this is Hans. I  
21 think you're correct. The issue here is one  
22 of uranium tetrachloride which most, I think  
23 NIOSH regards this as Type M or Class W. In  
24 looking at the toxicological profile, they  
25 view uranium tetrachloride as a very insoluble

1 form of uranium.

2 **MR. ROLFES:** Moderately soluble.

3 **DR. BEHLING:** More so than you would expect  
4 as a Class W or an M, somewhere in between M  
5 and S.

6 **MR. ROLFES:** It's a moderately soluble  
7 material.

8 **DR. BEHLING:** Yes, yes, and it may --

9 **MR. ROLFES:** So it falls in between highly  
10 soluble --

11 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, it may very well explain  
12 the slow dissolution in the lung fluids that  
13 transfer to the blood stream, and of course,  
14 the excretion subsequently. And I looked at,  
15 for instance, the ICRP model, and I think they  
16 basically assume everything goes in a  
17 solution. It's a flaw in the data. And if  
18 you look at that curve that I enclosed as one  
19 of the exhibits, it's always highest days  
20 first 24 hours, and it may not necessarily be  
21 the way the real data demonstrates excretion.

22 **MR. ROLFES:** The highest data, you know, for  
23 a highly soluble compound such as uranium  
24 hexafluoride would likely be in the first day  
25 or two.

1           **DR. BEHLING:** Yes.

2           **MR. ROLFES:** However, with less soluble  
3 compounds, you are certainly going to see an  
4 increase in excretion rates. And certainly  
5 with this individual if he received medical  
6 treatment, he was probably going to be  
7 eliminating. I don't know if he was getting,  
8 like bicarbonate can be used as a chelating  
9 agent for uranium compounds. He could have  
10 been given bicarbonate, and bicarbonate  
11 intravenously in order to try to treat the  
12 symptoms. So I'd have to take a look.

13           **DR. BEHLING:** Well, also, one final  
14 statement before we go to lunch, I assume.  
15 That is to correct the record. I think Mark  
16 made a comment that this individual suffered  
17 from an extreme case of oliguria, which is a  
18 reduction and complete loss of urine. That is  
19 not the case for this one. You were quoting  
20 case number [identifying information redacted]  
21 which I should have basically deleted.

22                   The case number [identifying  
23 information redacted] was a serious injury;  
24 whereas, the uranium was actually transferred  
25 through an open wound. He was burned over 70

1 percent of his body, and I'm looking here at  
2 the data. I didn't remember anything that you  
3 mentioned, and I'm just now going through it.  
4 And it says here that the issue of ten  
5 milliliters for the 24-hour period on the day  
6 seven. That was not this particular case. So  
7 I just wanted for the record.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** This is included as  
9 attachments in your paper?

10 **DR. BEHLING:** Yes.

11 **MR. ROLFES:** I'm looking at page ten, Hans.  
12 Can you take a look at page ten? I do have,  
13 it does indicate that this individual  
14 underwent urinalysis, kidney and liver  
15 function tests and analysis of urine for  
16 protein.

17 **DR. BEHLING:** Yes, and the tables, Table 1,  
18 that shows the times during which these tests  
19 were done and the duration during which this  
20 [identifying information redacted] failure or  
21 reduced [identifying information redacted]  
22 function persisted to 04.6 for his exposure.  
23 But the issue of oliguria that you're  
24 referring to really is on page 12, and it's  
25 defined on the second page.

1           **MR. ROLFES:** But oliguria is indicative of  
2 proteins in the urine.

3           **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, but you mentioned that  
4 this person would have been instantly flagged,  
5 based on the fact that his urinary output for  
6 24 hours was ten milliliters. This was not  
7 the case ^.

8           **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay, I think we all agree  
9 there's going to be an action. I'll work over  
10 lunch on the wording of the action, but that  
11 brings us through Finding number one. I think  
12 we're finished.

13           **MS. BEHLING (by Telephone):** Excuse me, this  
14 is Kathy Behling. Can I, before we leave this  
15 first finding, can I ask one more basic  
16 question, everybody there?

17           **MR. GRIFFON:** Yes, we're here.

18           **MS. BEHLING (by Telephone):** I didn't know  
19 if you have shut me off by now. We talked a  
20 lot today already about looking at individual  
21 cases and things on a case-by-case basis and  
22 bounding doses based on individual records and  
23 so on. And I just want to be sure that we can  
24 feel confident that based on the data that  
25 that dose reconstructor is going to have in

1 the individual's file, we will be able to  
2 identify this individual, let's say, as a  
3 thorium worker or as a person that may have  
4 been involved in these campaigns where there  
5 were higher enrichments of uranium and so on.

6 And the reason I say that is I heard  
7 Mark, I believe, indicate earlier that you  
8 have compiled some lists from logbooks of  
9 individuals in the early days that may not  
10 have had lung counts, and a lung count may not  
11 be in that individual's record that indicates  
12 that he was a thorium worker, but instead you  
13 have a list from a logbook. In looking over a  
14 lot of the dose reconstruction records, I  
15 don't always see those types of lists in an  
16 individual's record, and do we have the  
17 confidence that the dose reconstructor is  
18 going to know this individual does fall into  
19 one of these categories where we have to look  
20 at him a little closer?

21 **MR. ROLFES:** I'd like to make a  
22 clarification for the record that these are  
23 not logbooks that we reviewed. These are the  
24 mobile in vivo radiation monitoring laboratory  
25 results that we have associated with an

1 individual's claim.

2 **MS. BEHLING (by Telephone):** Although I  
3 thought you indicated that for the earlier  
4 years, people did not have the lung counting  
5 data, and that you were looking at air  
6 sampling data and logbooks for air sampling  
7 data to identify who these individuals were.

8 **MR. ROLFES:** That's correct. For 1965 in  
9 plant one there are a couple of individuals  
10 that were working with some enriched material  
11 that exceeded our standard default in the  
12 technical basis document. Those individuals  
13 were, in fact, given lung counts at a later  
14 date, approximately two-to-three years after  
15 working on that campaign. These individuals  
16 are documented. In fact, we have the  
17 enrichment information associated with that.

18 Without getting into other additional  
19 information that was not part of the routine  
20 dosimetry program at Fernald, there was an  
21 aspect of research and development to quantify  
22 historical exposures that was ongoing at  
23 Fernald for many years before the in vivo unit  
24 did come. If we can wait until after lunch, I  
25 guess, to have that discussion, we'll be able

1 to give it the time it deserves and fully  
2 elaborate on what, in fact, took place prior  
3 to the mobile in counter being onsite.

4 **MS. BEHLING (by Telephone):** Okay, thank  
5 you.

6 **DR. WADE:** For lunch, what time do you want  
7 to be back?

8 **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, looks like now about  
9 1:30.

10 **DR. WADE:** Okay, we're going to break for  
11 lunch. We're going to break the phone line,  
12 and we'll dial back in several minutes before  
13 1:30. Thank you.

14 (Whereupon, the work group broke for lunch  
15 from 12:25 p.m. until 1:35 p.m.)

16 **DR. WADE:** We're back on.

17 **MR. CLAWSON:** First of all over lunch we  
18 were supposed to kind of word this.

19 Mark, did we come up with something?

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, we got it. I was  
21 talking with Paul a little bit and Arjun about  
22 some language here. This would go under  
23 number seven I guess as a follow-up action.  
24 It says NIOSH will provide a response  
25 outlining their approach for evaluating

1 internal dose in cases where uranium exposure  
2 may have caused sufficient renal damage to  
3 affect biokinetic models. I'll put it in the  
4 matrix written out, but I mean I guess we  
5 thought about this for awhile -- Paul, you can  
6 chime in -- but I guess rather than trying to  
7 be proscriptive, we said let's keep it broader  
8 and ask NIOSH how are you going to handle this  
9 type of situation with fairly broad  
10 parameters. Although we did limit it to any  
11 cases where uranium exposure may have caused  
12 renal damage that could have affected the  
13 biokinetic model.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** And we understand the possible  
15 answer is we can't do this. I don't think we  
16 want to predetermine that we know the answer,  
17 and we're looking to see whether you come up  
18 with it or not.

19 **MR. CLAWSON:** But also, too, on the same  
20 sense, what would trigger them to look at  
21 something like this, and that's where --

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** I think that's kind of a  
23 subsequent question. If they say here's how  
24 we could address this, then we might say,  
25 well, how do you find out that the condition

1 exists even. It seems to us, I think we felt  
2 that that was like a follow up, or they may  
3 want to include it. But at this point until  
4 they say, yes, we have a way of addressing the  
5 issue, then we say, well, okay, how do you  
6 find out that it actually exists for a person.

7 **DR. WADE:** You're asking about approach  
8 generally, Mark? Is that --

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, we started brainstorming  
10 like what triggers and things like that. And  
11 then we said wait a second. Let's step back  
12 and just ask NIOSH.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, is there a way of  
14 handling this?

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'll say it again --

16 **MR. PRESLEY:** Can you read it again?

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, NIOSH will provide a  
18 response outlining their approach for  
19 evaluating internal dose in cases where  
20 uranium exposure may have caused sufficient  
21 renal damage to affect the biokinetic model.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** If you say, well, we really  
23 can't do that, then it doesn't matter whether  
24 you can get the information or not.

25 **DR. WADE:** But if NIOSH can do it, then I

1 would assume they would interpret the word  
2 approach then to talk about the trigger  
3 mechanism.

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

5 **MR. PRESLEY:** And the word uranium in there  
6 then ties it down to a rad worker.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Rad worker and renal damage.  
8 We didn't feel like we wanted to get into the  
9 issue of thinking about all possible chemicals  
10 that could cause renal damage in the workplace  
11 which really goes beyond the scope of this  
12 Board I think.

13 **DR. WADE:** I think that's reasonable.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** That was our attempt to kind  
15 of keep it broad enough to let, because we  
16 didn't want, well, it's not our role to sort  
17 of weigh in on how we think the approach  
18 should be, rather just to ask the question.

19 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Mark, do you see this as  
20 feasible or reasonable?

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, and sort of are we asking  
22 the right question?

23 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Are we asking the right  
24 question and can we produce an answer?

25 **MR. ROLFES:** But what I think would be

1 helpful for us is to take a look at the  
2 specifics of the case study that was evaluated  
3 by SC&A and see how we would reconstruct that  
4 individual's dose and see if, know what our  
5 estimated intakes would be versus what his  
6 true exposure was.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, we didn't want to tie it  
8 to --

9 **MR. ELLIOTT:** There are other ways we want  
10 to look at this, but that's one way.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** Maybe look at that case and  
12 should say with our claimant favorable  
13 approaches, we would have done this; and  
14 therefore, we're okay with these, just  
15 acknowledge, you know. I don't want to  
16 suggest an answer.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Unless Mark has some other  
18 thoughts in mind.

19 **MR. ROLFES:** I think we can have some  
20 discussions with our medical doctor on the  
21 project and see what he would recommend that  
22 we do or potentially give us his input as a  
23 path forward for evaluating this.

24 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Well, I'd also like us to in  
25 this look at whether or not the uncertainty

1 that we assign under our geometric standard  
2 deviation covers this because we're using a  
3 model that's developed against a standard man  
4 that has an uncertainty associated with that.  
5 And does that uncertainty include this kind of  
6 example? I won't say it's a rare, but it --

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** That's why we tried to keep it  
8 broad so that you have flexibility in how you  
9 want to respond to it.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** And it may be that Liz  
11 Brackett's comments, maybe an approach like  
12 that is another possibility that might be  
13 included it seems later.

14 **MR. ROLFES:** We'll definitely pursue this  
15 issue and look into it further. We weren't  
16 able to put anything too substantive together,  
17 you know, in immediate turnaround so certainly  
18 we want to make sure we give the time that it  
19 certainly deserves.

20 **MR. CLAWSON:** Okay, I think that will take  
21 care of, was it number seven?

22 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, number seven of Finding  
23 1.

24 **MR. CLAWSON:** Yeah, number seven of Finding  
25 1.

1                   Now, earlier today we didn't want to  
2 get sidetracked or anything, but we kind of  
3 sidestepped the thorium issue. And did we  
4 want to try to address that?

5           **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, I think it comes up in a  
6 later finding.

7    **FINDING 4.1-2**

8           **MR. CLAWSON:** Okay, so if we want to move  
9 on, Hans?

10          **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, Finding 2, again, I'll  
11 summarize it. It's described in our review  
12 report on page 26, and the title of the  
13 Finding is "The Questionable Integrity of  
14 Fluorophotometric Urinalysis Data". And I  
15 referenced this whole thing with the statement  
16 that there's reason to believe or concern  
17 about the integrity of reported results that  
18 reflect the perceived role.

19                   And the word I want to focus on is the  
20 perceived role of the urinalysis program by  
21 the Health and Safety personnel at Trent\*. I  
22 think it's very important to look at that.  
23 I'm not questioning the validity of the  
24 fluorophotometric method as a diagnostic tool  
25 or a bioassay tool for assessing internal

1 exposure. But some of the things that  
2 disturbed me when I read some of the documents  
3 which are enclosed herein as exhibits.

4 And I will just read to you from one  
5 of the statements that was among all the  
6 people who would make that statement and was  
7 Director of Health and Safety himself who  
8 stated that we use urinary uranium excretion  
9 information along with air survey information  
10 to be sure that we're controlling airborne  
11 exposures to the amounts that will not be  
12 harmful. And then he goes on to say we do not  
13 consider the urinary uranium excretion  
14 measurement as an accurate measurement of  
15 estimating either body burden or exposure.

16 And, of course, that flies in conflict  
17 with the way NIOSH is currently using the  
18 data. We're saying the uranium urinalysis  
19 bioassay data is our principal way of doing  
20 dose reconstruction, and air monitoring may be  
21 a supplementary way of looking at that data  
22 and saying is there a consistency here. And  
23 again, I don't want to necessarily tend to  
24 discredit the concept of fluorophotometric  
25 measurements, but when I see or read a

1 statement of this nature, my question that I  
2 have to raise is to what extent that they  
3 really take this issue seriously.

4 To what extent were procedures  
5 necessarily followed when the Director of  
6 Health and Safety makes such disparaging  
7 comments? And this was not the first and only  
8 time. There are multiple documents that I  
9 read through that says it's basically almost a  
10 waste of time to even pursue urinalysis.

11 **MR. ROLFES:** We addressed this at the last  
12 discussion. This is because the biokinetic  
13 models that we have today were not available  
14 at the time to do a detailed assessment. They  
15 collected the data, and the data is good and  
16 sound. And there's nothing that prevents us  
17 from using those data with current biokinetic  
18 models to accurately assess an individual's  
19 radiation exposure from those uranium  
20 urinalyses results. ^ previous discussions.

21 **DR. BEHLING:** I know that. And as I said, I  
22 don't want to discredit the concept of using  
23 the data, but I do have to raise some  
24 questions about how the Director viewed the  
25 data and to what extent that filtered down to

1 people who were running the laboratory. Did  
2 they really take it seriously; did they use  
3 the standards that they were supposed to? Did  
4 they calibrate the instruments?

5 Did they do all those things if the  
6 perceptions were -- but we're wasting our time  
7 because we have no use for the data. And  
8 you're right. On the other hand I will even  
9 take exception to that because ICRP 2 came out  
10 in 1959, and some of these documents I'm  
11 looking at, this first one I'm quoting, was  
12 1963. So they could have had at least some  
13 reference point as to how to use the urine  
14 excretion data and using ICRP 2 models which  
15 they chose not to do.

16 **MR. ROLFES:** Mutty, I heard you say  
17 something. Is there --

18 **MR. SHARFI:** Well, ICRP 2 models are still  
19 very limited in their ^. At that point their  
20 workplace monitoring probably would have been  
21 a better indication because trying to go from  
22 urinary in a single compartment model that  
23 ICRP 2 uses, trying to go from urinary  
24 excretion all the way to intake is, there's a  
25 lot more variability obviously because the

1 biokinetic models aren't as accurate as they  
2 are, as we have today.

3 So they probably would rely more on  
4 the field measurements because trying to use  
5 the current models that they had at the time  
6 wouldn't be probably as reliable given the  
7 variability of this model. So I can  
8 understand their point of view that they  
9 didn't, that he felt they put more reliance on  
10 their field measurements than they would on  
11 the bioassay model.

12 With all of that said, I think also in  
13 the NIOSH response they quote that even in '53  
14 when they did a QA analysis, the QA results  
15 were very consistent. So there's no  
16 indication from QA, for the Quality Assurance  
17 Program that their process in analyzing the  
18 urinalysis results had any lack of enthusiasm  
19 to do a quality job.

20 **MR. ROLFES:** There were also some concerns  
21 about the amount of uranium that was, in fact,  
22 in people's bodies, being retained in people's  
23 bodies. And it is discussed in documents.  
24 And there were mobile in vivo results that  
25 were brought on. So the mobile in vivo system

1 was brought on to ensure that previous  
2 exposures were not accumulating, you know,  
3 significant amounts of radioactive material  
4 were not accumulating in individuals' bodies.

5 Bryce.

6 **MR. RICH:** And the point is I think that the  
7 fact that they were religious, and it was  
8 important to them from an industrial hygiene  
9 standpoint to collect samples, which they did.  
10 The samples were taken. They were analyzed in  
11 order to provide toxicological assurance that  
12 they weren't exceeding the limits. So the  
13 samples were taken, and now we're using the  
14 samples for a radiological standpoint which is  
15 legitimate.

16 **DR. BEHLING:** But as I said, the quotation I  
17 gave you was in 1963. But if you go to page  
18 26, the bottom, and then continue on page 27,  
19 there are multiple other quotations that you  
20 can look at that reflect time periods of '69,  
21 '73, '79, '84 and '88. So it seemed to have  
22 gone far beyond the point where urinary data  
23 should have been used as a way of assessing  
24 body burdens and lung burdens when, in fact,  
25 they were not used.

1                   And, of course, at that time ICRP 30  
2                   had been issued and more refined models. And  
3                   to me it's somewhat mind boggling to think  
4                   that they had this view that urinalysis data  
5                   was nothing more than a way of confirming that  
6                   air monitoring data was the best approach to  
7                   safeguard worker exposures.

8                   And I'm not saying anything can be  
9                   done at this point. Obviously, it would be at  
10                  least it's my opinion and the working group  
11                  can make a different statement. But it's my  
12                  opinion that, yeah, urine data should be used.  
13                  In fact, I have a very, very questionable  
14                  attitude about air monitoring data that we'll  
15                  get on later. So at this point it's the  
16                  lesser of two evils to rely on urine data. So  
17                  I'm afraid we're left with this, and based on  
18                  our finding under number one, let's try to use  
19                  that as best as we know how.

20                  **MS. BALDRIDGE:** I have a question for Mark.  
21                  In the records, the artifact records, that you  
22                  went through, did you go through any artifact  
23                  records?

24                  **MR. ROLFES:** Artifact? I'm not sure what  
25                  you're referring to.

1           **MS. BALDRIDGE:** Well, those would have been  
2 for, I assume they matched from the time the  
3 plant opened, the '50s and so forth, for the  
4 workers. Did you, checking back on those  
5 records, did you ever see any notations made  
6 on the records that they were, that they  
7 couldn't be used or why they couldn't be used?

8           Because there's a document in the  
9 petition where it states that they never used  
10 results for estimates to confirm exposures  
11 referring to the uranium urinalysis. And that  
12 if artifacts are discovered, a notation that  
13 the count results are unreliable is made in  
14 the worker's record. Did you come across any  
15 of those?

16           **MR. ROLFES:** I really would have to take a  
17 look at the context of what you're referring  
18 to. I'm not sure that I've seen a notation.

19           **MS. BALDRIDGE:** I think it was a response to  
20 a questionnaire that was submitted about the  
21 records at National Lab of Ohio.

22           **MR. ROLFES:** There are some indications, for  
23 example, for the mobile in vivo unit. There  
24 were some reported indications that there were  
25 some bad runs that were conducted in the in

1 vivo unit. And I've certainly seen notations  
2 of those bad runs associated with anomalous  
3 results. And the individual was, in fact, re-  
4 counted after that anomaly.

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** I guess my concern on this  
6 finding is more of the question of the data  
7 integrity rather than, I mean, these memos,  
8 we've seen memos like this before, and I tend  
9 to, from what I've reviewed anyway at other  
10 sites, too, I tend to agree with what Mutty  
11 said, that that was sort of what they were  
12 suggesting in their memo. But I think in  
13 looking at our actions, one of the other sub-  
14 pieces, and I've probably interjected this  
15 because it looks like something I might have  
16 done.

17 But the question on the database and  
18 the actual urinalysis data, and again, I go  
19 back to our Board procedures, that we have to  
20 review the data integrity. So we're looking  
21 at both the data integrity for individual  
22 claimants as well as in the database where it  
23 would be for the coworker model. And I guess  
24 in those two actions, number two and three, if  
25 you clearly provided HIS-20, I have that.

1 I've at least looked at it a little bit.

2 I don't know how much of it you all  
3 have had a chance to, in number three I must  
4 admit, I'm sure you posted it in there, but  
5 can you just maybe outline for us, Mark, what  
6 you were able to find with regard to the  
7 urinalysis logs or documents?

8 **MR. ROLFES:** Let me see if I --

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** And then I think the obvious  
10 next step is we've got to marry those two  
11 somehow. And I think we have to ask SC&A to  
12 look at that.

13 **MR. ROLFES:** I believe that Gene Potter had  
14 a little bit to -- some of what had been done  
15 initially. We used the data that was existing  
16 on our Site Research database at the time. We  
17 have been in the process of making a request  
18 to go back and look for additional urinalysis  
19 records, urine cards, urine sample request  
20 cards. And as soon as we receive those back,  
21 we'll be able to compare the data between the  
22 urine cards and HIS-20.

23 Based on what we've done so far, for  
24 example, you know, for the other radionuclide  
25 issues that typically are identified by the

1           Advisory Board, I can say that the results  
2           that we have cross-checked between HIS-20 and  
3           the urine sample cards were very, very well  
4           correlated.

5                        So even for something that was not  
6           routine at the site, they did document things  
7           very well. So we're still in process with  
8           this, and we'll be pursuing additional  
9           urinalysis results in comparison so that we  
10          get a representative sample over the  
11          histories.

12                   **MR. GRIFFON:** I mean, on your follow-up  
13          number three can I just ask that you, it  
14          doesn't have to be now, but can you include  
15          when we edit this response, the reference ID?  
16          It says Ref. IDs for some urinalysis logs.  
17          Just make it easier for us to track so we have  
18          the document numbers. If you can  
19          parenthetically --

20                   **MR. ROLFES:** Sure, sure.

21                   **MR. GRIFFON:** -- put the numbers in there,  
22          then we can keep track of that.

23                   **MR. ROLFES:** I have a partial list of some  
24          of the urine cards here. If you'd like me to  
25          read those into the record, I can.

1           **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, maybe you shouldn't for  
2 Privacy Act, but if you can add them to the  
3 matrix we can go from there.

4                           And then the -- go ahead.

5           **DR. ZIEMER:** Are you talking about these --

6           **MR. GRIFFON:** SRDB Reference IDs for some  
7 urinalysis logs. Yeah, those are okay. Those  
8 aren't ^.

9           **DR. ZIEMER:** In the HIS-20 database, which -  
10 -

11           **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm on NIOSH response number  
12 [identifying information redacted] under  
13 Finding 41-2.

14           **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, oh, the logs. Are those  
15 logs separate? Are they on the O drive?

16           **MR. ROLFES:** There are urinalysis results  
17 that are separate from HIS-20 urinalysis  
18 results which we were asked to inter-compare.

19           **MR. GRIFFON:** This is sort of the raw data  
20 comparing to the electronic database. And I  
21 just asked just for simplicity to put the  
22 reference numbers in there so we can find them  
23 easier. Make it a lot easier to --

24           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Mark, were you assigning us  
25 something or --

1           **MR. GRIFFON:** That was my next question is I  
2 would think -- and this is a work group  
3 decision -- but I would think we can either  
4 wait for NIOSH to produce a report or we can  
5 have SC&A do an analysis of this in parallel.  
6 And I don't know what, you know, I guess  
7 that's for us to discuss and decide. But if  
8 we want to be timely about this, we might want  
9 to consider having SC&A, if there's enough  
10 logbooks, I mean, I guess the question gets  
11 back to you're still looking for urine cards  
12 so there could be this kind of, I don't want  
13 to double work.

14                   Like if SC&A looks and says we only  
15 found urine cards covering these years, and  
16 NIOSH says, well, we told you we were coming  
17 back with more, you know, and here they are.  
18 I don't want to make double work on this. So  
19 does it make sense to do this in parallel, or  
20 do we have to wait until NIOSH, I think we  
21 might have to wait at least until NIOSH posts  
22 all the logs they could find in their source -

23 -

24           **MR. ROLFES:** All the logs that we can find?

25           **MR. GRIFFON:** No, no, all the logs that



1           **MR. GRIFFON:** I think what we should do just  
2 to, I think we can put an action in here for  
3 SC&A but also make it very clear that, I guess  
4 I don't want to wait until we have another  
5 official meeting necessarily, but I also want  
6 to move things along. So if we said that once  
7 NIOSH, upon completion, SC&A will review or  
8 we'll do an assessment of this as well, you  
9 know, upon NIOSH's completion of the above  
10 action items, SC&A will conduct an assessment  
11 of the validity of the urine data within the  
12 HIS-20 database and within individual records,  
13 something like that.

14           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** One of the things just to  
15 ask Mark Rolfes, some of the raw data are  
16 already posted, right?

17           **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, yes, that is true.

18           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** So without, you know, again,  
19 since more data are going to be posted,  
20 obviously we can't be conclusory in any sense,  
21 but it may be possible depending on how much  
22 is posted, and Mark Rolfes could just  
23 eliminate this a little bit, to do some  
24 preliminary verification and give you some  
25 preliminary idea. I don't know what Hans

1 thinks, but I'm thinking that having gone  
2 through this before, if everything matches,  
3 then, you know --

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Do we need to do 100 percent?

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** No, we certainly don't want to  
6 do 100 percent.

7 **MR. ROLFES:** Like I said, what we've focused  
8 on right now, what we have readily available  
9 were primarily related to the plutonium  
10 specification for urine samples that were  
11 collected in the '80s.

12 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Well, that's highly  
13 selective.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right. I think you have to at  
15 least wait until more information is up there.

16 **MR. ROLFES:** As I mentioned, those matched  
17 up very well.

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** I guess I'm hesitant to,  
19 thinking of our recent past where we had, you  
20 know, Rocky Flats started with the one  
21 Kittinger log, and everybody seemed like, oh,  
22 this matches up very well, but then we found  
23 many more logs that we had to go through. So  
24 I think it might be worthwhile at least  
25 getting more information posted that covered

1 the timeframes of interest, you know, a good  
2 sampling that covered the time period from  
3 some interest, operations of interest, and  
4 then you can do your sampling after that.

5 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Well, to go from experience  
6 at other sites, it seems that this electronic  
7 database has seemed to be more, they seem to  
8 have gaps in the early years because of the  
9 way they were compiled. The HIS-20 database,  
10 you know, started in the '70s with  
11 computerization, and then it was done for  
12 people who were employed at that time. And  
13 then so a lot of people fell into that net.

14 And we did this in the TIB-0052 review  
15 when Steve Marschke and I, well, Steve  
16 Marschke really looked at it, looked at the  
17 data more than I did, but this came up. This  
18 is a kind of a little bit of a systemic  
19 problem but perhaps not at all sites. It may  
20 not apply to Fernald. I don't know. But it  
21 seems that people who stopped working before  
22 the mid-'70s may not be there in HIS-20. Is  
23 that true at Fernald?

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** I don't know if that was  
25 unique to Rocky or, because they were pulled

1 out, right?

2 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** No, it's not unique to Rocky  
3 actually. I think that problem is more so if  
4 we're going to identify issues, then I think  
5 it might be useful to have the logs that  
6 relate to the '50s and '60s. If those could  
7 be posted, then we could actually begin to ^.

8 **MR. ROLFES:** Certainly. I haven't done the  
9 analysis to determine whether the people that  
10 worked in the earlier time period were, in  
11 fact, entered into HIS-20. We'd have to do  
12 the analysis and certainly link that to  
13 earlier time periods there might be more data  
14 uncertainty.

15 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I think it's simply my  
16 understanding, and I think it's in our TIB-  
17 0052 review, that it's my understanding that  
18 typically when the records were computerized,  
19 they computerized them for the people who were  
20 working, for understandable reasons.

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** If they retired before a  
22 certain point, they weren't in there, yeah.

23 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** They weren't in there.

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** Unless, and in Rocky Flats we  
25 had it confounded by some people who were put

1 back in later when they came to the medical  
2 screening program.

3 **MR. ROLFES:** An example you used, Arjun,  
4 when you reviewed OTIB-0052 was not from the  
5 HIS-20, but it was from the HPAREH from  
6 Savannah River.

7 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Yes, that's right. I was  
8 remembering another database, but it was a  
9 similar database. It was called something  
10 else, but it was a similar electronic database  
11 that was compiled in the mid-'70s. And then  
12 there happened to be another, the Fairweather  
13 database that had been compiled in the '50s  
14 that had a lot of the data that was missing in  
15 the HPAREH database.

16 **MR. ROLFES:** But we have to work it through  
17 ^.

18 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Right, we did.

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** So I guess I would suggest  
20 maybe we put an action item that SC&A doesn't  
21 act until NIOSH completes the above action  
22 items. Does that make sense?

23 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Yeah, if Mark and Hans and  
24 me need to know --

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** The only reason I want to do

1 that is because if in three weeks you have  
2 most of the logbooks posted, there's no sense  
3 waiting until this work group meets again.  
4 And then we assign SC&A, and then we're  
5 another --

6 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** If we can try to keep this  
8 moving that would be good. So, okay, I'll put  
9 a --

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, does SC&A have in mind  
11 some sampling protocol so you don't do the  
12 whole thing?

13 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** We've not in the past  
14 developed a sampling protocol for HIS-20, a  
15 more ad hoc --

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** It's going to depend on --

17 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** -- what we did at Rocky  
18 Flats.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- this database is developed.  
20 I mean, it may be if it's small you can do 100  
21 percent. But if it's like --

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** No, it's a big database.

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- if it's a big one, then  
24 you're going to have to have some, we need to  
25 give some guidance on how much either percent

1 wise or a certain number not to exceed  
2 something or what are we talking about?

3 **MR. ROLFES:** Five hundred thousand.

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** Why don't we ask, as an  
5 interim action we can ask SC&A to give us the  
6 methodology.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, I want to keep it down to  
8 at least 100,000.

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think that's fair. I think  
10 we ask --

11 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** We can do what we did at  
12 Rocky Flats when we examined individual cases.  
13 We really wanted to limit it, and we only did  
14 52 actually. And from the random it's just 32  
15 cases. And then there were 20 sort of  
16 symmetric from the high exposure group. In  
17 that case what we did is we asked our  
18 statistician, Harry Chmelynski, to develop a  
19 protocol. And maybe as soon as the data are  
20 posted, the first thing we could do is to have  
21 Harry develop a sampling protocol.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, we'll do it in two  
23 steps. Have SC&A submit a protocol, and then  
24 after that we'll discuss that --

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Then maybe they can come to the

1 work group and say here's what we propose.

2 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** And will that be done by e-  
3 mail preferably or --

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** I would think so.

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** What do you think?

7 **MR. CLAWSON:** That's what I was going to  
8 ask.

9 Mark, are you going to have any  
10 problems with that? I guess I'm looking at  
11 more timeliness and not so much data that --

12 **MR. ROLFES:** There's quite a large amount of  
13 data, and it's the Advisory Board's, you know,  
14 it's your, whatever you would like to do.  
15 We're here to do what you ask us to do. If  
16 you feel that the data integrity issue is  
17 something that we should focus on, we'll be  
18 happy to spend as much time as necessary, but  
19 keeping in mind that we're trying to make a  
20 timely decision on this.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** It seems to me if the  
22 statistician comes back and says something  
23 like, well, if you look at 30 or 40 of these  
24 and you don't see any discrepancies, that's  
25 fine. But if they come back and say, you

1 know, you need to look at 586 samples, and we  
2 need to think twice about the time and  
3 resources.

4 **MR. MORRIS:** Well, keep in mind that we're  
5 doing that now as NIOSH's work. So if you  
6 want to duplicate it, that's a different topic  
7 than just checking that we're doing it.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, it's actually kind of an  
9 independent, yeah, you have to do the same  
10 thing. It's kind of the issue of --

11 **MR. CLAWSON:** The independence.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- of independence and --

13 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** In this piece though the  
14 checking is not of the same type of the  
15 completeness investigation at Rocky Flats.  
16 It's quite different. Actually also that one  
17 did not take a whole lot of time. We spent a  
18 lot of time discussing it, but it didn't take  
19 a lot of time.

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** The data completeness is  
21 another thing.

22 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** In this case you're trying  
23 to match individual samples, so doing a few  
24 hundred is not going to be --

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** You're just looking at a raw

1 record versus a --

2 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** You're not actually trying  
3 to compile everything for a claimant.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** You can do that very rapidly.

5 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Yes, I think even if we had  
6 to do a few hundred, I do not believe that  
7 matching up a few hundred individual bioassay  
8 points would, electronically with the  
9 logbooks, I think it could be done relatively  
10 rapidly. It also would be done by a more  
11 junior staff person also.

12 **MR. CLAWSON:** But we need to get the data  
13 from NIOSH, correct?

14 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Right.

15 **MR. CLAWSON:** So I guess my question is, is  
16 as this comes available, could you make it  
17 available to SC&A so we can do this check and  
18 be able to take care of this?

19 **MR. ROLFES:** Yeah, the two reference IDs, I  
20 believe, have been put on the O drive, and as  
21 additional ones, I'll make sure I notify  
22 everyone on the Advisory Board, everyone in  
23 the working group.

24 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** My tentative thing would be  
25 to focus initially after the mid-'70s and then

1 from the mid-'70s on as an initial parsing of  
2 this.

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** As we usually would.

4 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** That might be a more  
5 convenient way to do it and let the  
6 statistician handle the numbers.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Actually, if the only thing  
8 we're looking at is making sure the names  
9 match, I'm not sure why we even have to sample  
10 that.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** Excuse me? I don't understand  
12 what you're saying.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** If we're not validating  
14 anything computationally, if they come to us  
15 and say everything matched up, I don't know --

16 **MR. CHEW:** I think you're asking the  
17 question what are we really looking for,  
18 right?

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** We're looking for what we  
20 found at Rocky Flats because we had uranium  
21 urine logs which there were values that were  
22 not even in the HIS-20 database. And it ended  
23 up that probably the reason for that was that  
24 a lot of the early workers were removed.  
25 There were explanations. I'm not saying that,

1           you know, but at least it raised that question  
2           especially when you're using the database for  
3           coworker models. That's where it really comes  
4           into play is the coworker model stuff. So if  
5           you're missing, I mean, worst case is you go  
6           through and you, I mean, I wouldn't even do a  
7           random selection of values although it's  
8           SC&A's protocol. But I would go through and  
9           see raw records and highlight high values. If  
10          NIOSH is missing a lot of high values, then --

11          **DR. ZIEMER:** NIOSH will already have that  
12          information at that point, will they not?

13          **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, NIOSH doesn't validate  
14          any of this stuff. That's where we're at.

15          **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, but I thought they're  
16          saying they'll be doing that as they go.

17          **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, we're internally doing  
18          that already.

19          **MR. GRIFFON:** It's just another sampling of  
20          the independence.

21          **MR. CHEW:** But I just want to make sure we  
22          say it clearly. We're looking at individual  
23          records here to assure that those sample  
24          results are adequately put into HIS-20  
25          correctly. Is that the two matching?

1           **MR. GRIFFON:** That there's a match between  
2 raw records and HIS-20 records.

3           **MR. CHEW:** The raw records would be the  
4 individual urine sample results that were in  
5 the individual person's records. Does that  
6 sound right?

7           **MR. GRIFFON:** Or the raw records, well,  
8 you've got logbooks, too.

9           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Oh, logbooks. I mean, one  
10 would actually ideally look at both.

11           **MR. GRIFFON:** Although because I know, Mel,  
12 sometimes, as you know, the individual records  
13 are printouts of the database so I hesitate  
14 there. That's why we go to these raw.

15           **MR. CHEW:** When you're talking about  
16 logbooks, are you talking about the logbooks  
17 of the person who actually did the analysis  
18 and transcribed it? We got into this  
19 discussion before with Y-12; I want to make  
20 sure we know what we're looking for. I want  
21 to make sure you're looking, we're looking for  
22 the same thing here.

23           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** But there are a number of  
24 issues. I mean, there's the issue that Mark  
25 mentioned. From the mid-'70s onward usually

1 the individual records are just a printout of  
2 the database that were computerized.

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** So we know they're going to  
4 match.

5 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Yeah, so they will match.  
6 But sometimes there are also raw records, and  
7 I imagine the practices were different at  
8 different sites. So I don't know enough to be  
9 able to generalize. I've looked at the data  
10 in detail only from a few ^.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right, I'm calling them, I've  
12 been calling them urinalysis logbooks, but I  
13 don't know if they had a logbook in the  
14 laboratory where they recorded down each  
15 reading or how they --

16 **MR. CHEW:** Remember back in the days we did  
17 Y-12, the actual card and making sure that  
18 that particular number got transcribed into  
19 the database.

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right, and some of the cards I  
21 think had ^ on them, too. And it could get  
22 complicated, but you only need, like I said, I  
23 think you look for, because remember what  
24 we're trying to demonstrate for this purpose  
25 anyway, this is not the data completeness

1 evaluation to show that all the individual DRs  
2 you're doing have a complete enough set of  
3 records that you can do a dose reconstruction.

4 This is a question of if we have to  
5 rely on a coworker model, we know they're all  
6 derived from the HIS-20. So we want to make  
7 sure that you have at least enough of the high  
8 values because you're always going to use the  
9 95<sup>th</sup> or 50<sup>th</sup>, so you want to probably bias your  
10 sampling toward higher numbers in the  
11 logbooks. If most of them are there or all of  
12 them are there, then you're fine.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** I want to ask my question in a  
14 slightly different way. NIOSH is doing a  
15 statistical verification of this very thing.  
16 Is that correct?

17 **MR. ROLFES:** Correct.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Are we asking that we verify  
19 NIOSH's statistical sample, or do a separate  
20 statistical --

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm asking for an independent,  
22 I would prefer independent.

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, that wasn't clear to me.

24 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** The purpose of it is to  
25 ensure that in every period the coworker model

1 makes sense.

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** Is going to be, is bounding.  
3 It makes sense, correct. It makes sense.

4 **MR. ROLFES:** I think you clarified it, Mark.  
5 You want to assure that the high results are  
6 adequately portrayed in the HIS-20 because  
7 they will now bias the coworker study. I  
8 mean, that's been the --

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think that's kind of a  
10 bottom line issue because you're saying, I  
11 mean, I don't want to go too far ahead because  
12 I haven't seen the coworker model. I mean you  
13 said it's almost ready, but I'm assuming that  
14 generally you use the 95<sup>th</sup> for operational  
15 people. So if it ends up looking like that, I  
16 don't want to, maybe I should, but I don't  
17 want to assume on internal.

18 **MR. SHARFI:** The standard model would be the  
19 50<sup>th</sup> percentile with a distribution. We didn't  
20 use the 95<sup>th</sup> at Rocky, but that was a special  
21 situation because of other issues. The  
22 internal we would assign the 50<sup>th</sup> with a  
23 lognormal distribution.

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** So I guess still I don't think  
25 it changes what you are going to look at

1 because I think you would tend to want to look  
2 at the higher values because that's going to  
3 probably shift the annual average and --

4 **MR. MORRIS:** The NIOSH approach is going to  
5 be to use the middle standard sampling  
6 protocol.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay, and I'll leave it up to  
8 SC&A --

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Give equal weight to  
10 everything. You're not going to selectively  
11 look at high values.

12 **MR. MORRIS:** No, we will not selectively  
13 look at high values. We'll look at acceptance  
14 criteria like making widgets. If you get the  
15 first hundred widgets right, then you don't  
16 sample the next hundred widgets with the same  
17 vigor.

18 **MR. CHEW:** Does that answer Mark's question  
19 though? I want to make sure that we --

20 **MR. MORRIS:** We're not going to bias. We're  
21 going to take a random sampling.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** A random sample.

23 Do you know at this point how many  
24 samples you will be taking?

25 **MR. ROLFES:** Gene, are you available? Gene,

1 are you there?

2 **MR. POTTER (by Telephone):** Yes, sir.

3 **MR. ROLFES:** Paul Ziemer asked how many  
4 samples we might be taking, and could you  
5 relay some of the Mill Speck (ph) Sampling  
6 Procedures that we're using to define the  
7 acceptable quality level for the dataset?

8 **MR. POTTER (by Telephone):** Yes, we're just  
9 adopting the protocol that has been used by  
10 the ORAU team before in doing similar sorts of  
11 things when records have been transcribed into  
12 spreadsheets, for example. And this is  
13 generally the old, old data. And basically,  
14 you would define up front what an acceptable  
15 quality level is.

16 In other words, for the Pu sampling  
17 data that we talked about, Mark and I  
18 discussed and decided that a one percent  
19 acceptable quality level would be a value to  
20 use. And that would say that 99 out of 100  
21 results were correctly transcribed. And then  
22 based on your batch size, and what these Pu  
23 sample results were, were data sheets that  
24 were transmitted to the site from offsite  
25 labs. And that's why folks found them

1 convenient to capture the data in reference  
2 IDs when they went out to the site.

3 So based on how many are in that  
4 batch, you have look-up tables -- actually,  
5 it's on the web -- for that acceptable quality  
6 level. And then you, I won't go into all the  
7 details, but there are different inspection  
8 levels that you can define depending on what  
9 you think the quality of your data is.

10 In other words, after you've done  
11 several batches and the data appears to be of  
12 a high quality, then you can reduce your  
13 sample size. But this is all subject to very  
14 strict rules. Anyway, from your acceptable  
15 quality level, the batch size and you start  
16 out with a normal sampling procedure that  
17 tells you how big of a sample to draw. From  
18 using that number I drew a random sample and  
19 compared those results one by one to HIS-20.  
20 Was the person there? Was the result there?  
21 Was it correct? And if all that fell into  
22 line, that was called an acceptable sample.

23 A couple of other observations since  
24 I've been listening here. You all are very  
25 correct that this is something that needs to

1 be checked because like most sites, HIS-20 is  
2 at least the third generation of databases  
3 that were used at Fernald. There's always the  
4 possibility of things getting hosed up as data  
5 is transferred from database to database. A  
6 lot of the data was hand entered, the old  
7 stuff, so there's a possibility of error  
8 there. So that's another good thought to  
9 check on all this stuff.

10 But I can tell you from what I've  
11 looked at so far, there are many, many people  
12 from the '50s that have urine results from the  
13 '50s. And what I was suggesting that we go on  
14 a decade-by-decade basis maybe. And at this  
15 point we may not be able to pull all of the  
16 samples from, say, like the 1960s and then  
17 pick a random sample based on that batch size.

18 So probably what we're going to do is  
19 pull a box or something of urine request  
20 cards. This seems to be the record that's  
21 identifiable in the site records as being  
22 something close to like a logbook. In other  
23 words, a lab person would enter the result on  
24 this card, and this would be the reduced data  
25 from, you know how photofluoric ramitry (ph)

1 usually works. They do three trials, and if  
2 they're within a certain acceptable range of  
3 each other, then they record the result of the  
4 average of the three.

5 So this is reduced data already, but  
6 there's not a lot of stuff that I saw in the  
7 site records that identifies itself as a  
8 logbook. So urine request cards are a  
9 possibility. And what I suggest is a, you  
10 know, from each decade we pull a box or so,  
11 and then we pull a random sample from there.

12 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** May I ask Gene a question  
13 since he's looked at '50s' data?

14 Did you find that there were, that  
15 HIS-20 was complete in the '50s? Or did you  
16 find all matches or did you find that there  
17 were things in HIS-20 that didn't match up  
18 with the cards?

19 **MR. POTTER (by Telephone):** I only have some  
20 very preliminary results from the New York  
21 Operations office samples that were done for  
22 Fernald. And so I would like to see more of a  
23 sample before I draw any conclusions on the  
24 '50s' data. But a lot of it is there,  
25 definitely.

1           **MR. GRIFFON:** Gene, this protocol you  
2 described, you said it's on the web? Or is it  
3 on our AB doc?

4           **MR. POTTER (by Telephone):** I did not see a  
5 procedure; however, I've been involved in  
6 doing some of the sampling a couple of times  
7 in my previous career, and then once with the  
8 ORAU team. And so I wrote down a little  
9 procedure for myself which I certainly can  
10 provide to Mark for --

11           **MR. GRIFFON:** That would be great if you can  
12 provide that if that's okay, Mark.

13           **MR. ROLFES:** Sure.

14           **MR. GRIFFON:** And was this the same approach  
15 you used for Rocky Flats? I'm just trying to  
16 get a sense.

17           **MR. POTTER (by Telephone):** No, for Rocky  
18 Flats we did not use a statistical method.  
19 There it was kind of an agreement as I  
20 understood it between yourself and Brant Ulsh  
21 as to how many we would look at.

22           **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay, I think that gives us a  
23 sense of where to go though.

24           **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, we've got a clear line  
25 of direction, clear as mud. I was going to

1 ask that technical term of hosed up. That  
2 sounds like something I'd say. But we've got  
3 a clear line on this right now. I'll be right  
4 honest. I'm lost.

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm going to ask if we can go  
6 back through the last, the four responses on  
7 the Finding because I think we have a clearer  
8 line for the database stuff. But I think it's  
9 worth stepping back to number one.

10 Number one, we asked for QA reports,  
11 and it looks like one from 1953 was  
12 identified. But we asked for QA reports from  
13 the early time period, '54 through '80. I  
14 notice that the one we found was from '53. I  
15 don't know. Now there's interviews. I guess  
16 the statement here is a little concerning to  
17 me, interviews with former FEMP workers  
18 revealed an informal QC program exists. I'm  
19 not sure what exactly that means.

20 **MR. ROLFES:** I can elaborate a little bit.

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** I guess you're also going to  
22 provide these interviews so we --

23 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, certainly. Yeah, there  
24 were indications that prepared samples  
25 essentially, samples that were spiked urine

1 samples that were put through as blind samples  
2 to determine, you know, they would put a known  
3 quantity of uranium into the sample without  
4 giving any of the technicians who are involved  
5 in doing the analysis on that urine, fake  
6 urine sample, they would put that through as a  
7 blind sample in every manner identical to a  
8 regular urine sample to determine what the  
9 results were.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, we haven't seen any --

11 **MR. ROLFES:** The interview transcripts will  
12 be made available.

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** But did you find that in the,  
14 it's not like you don't have any lab data that  
15 you've seen?

16 **MR. ROLFES:** Well, we did provide the data  
17 that we had record of, the formal record in  
18 1953.

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** 'Fifty-three is the one that  
20 was.

21 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes. However, we are aware  
22 that this individual didn't start until about  
23 I believe mid-to-late '50s. I could take a  
24 look back at the transcripts and see. I don't  
25 believe it was documented. I know there were

1                   certainly much more documentation of it in  
2                   more recent years, but it does appear that it  
3                   was done, in fact, in 1953.

4                   **MR. GRIFFON:** So in 1953 in the interviews  
5                   they're saying that it continued beyond that?

6                   **MR. ROLFES:** Yes.

7                   **MR. GRIFFON:** And do you have any of the, we  
8                   asked about procedures, too, laboratory  
9                   procedures?

10                  **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, those have been made  
11                  available to the Advisory Board.

12                  **MR. GRIFFON:** Oh, they are available.

13                  **DR. BEHLING:** The ones that I've looked at,  
14                  the one was 1984, and the other one was '88.  
15                  It's obvious as time went by how things start  
16                  to get into more controlled and certainly much  
17                  more documented. But I guess as Mark was  
18                  saying --

19                  **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, we said from the earlier  
20                  time period, too.

21                  **DR. BEHLING:** But my focus would be in the  
22                  '50s and early '60s to see --

23                  **MR. ROLFES:** If I recall, I believe there  
24                  were some from the '60s that we provided as  
25                  well. I can take a look back.

1           **MR. GRIFFON:** I didn't see that in your  
2 response, so I'm not sure.

3           **MR. ROLFES:** Let me take a look through  
4 here. I mean, there is quite a large number  
5 of reports that were provided.

6           **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I know. I'm just trying  
7 to make sure we don't miss anything here as we  
8 go through the actions.

9                         I'll move on to number four. And I  
10 was trying to refresh my memory on this  
11 myself. NIOSH to complete or to compare  
12 selective cases with lung count data and  
13 urinalysis data. And it says in progress.  
14 And I know that somewhere cases were  
15 identified with elevated lung counts.

16           **MR. MORRIS:** Well, I think this was Paul's  
17 suggestion that, and I volunteered that we do  
18 have the in vivo lung count data. And in  
19 there there are obvious cases of people who  
20 were sampled seven or 12 or 15 times during  
21 the year. We could potentially pull out a few  
22 of those people and compare their urinalysis  
23 data. I'm not sure what it gets us, but it's  
24 ^.

25           **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I was trying to remember

1 exactly why we wanted to do this, but it says  
2 it's in progress, so I guess you're doing it.

3 **MR. MORRIS:** Yeah, it's on my to-do list so  
4 it's going to get done eventually unless you  
5 call us off.

6 **DR. BEHLING:** But as you mentioned, the  
7 question is what does the --

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** This is the reality check.

9 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, but does it really  
10 reveal anything? If you are exposed to UF-6,  
11 you're going to see a lot of it in the urine.  
12 If you're exposed to uranium oxide, you're  
13 going to see it in the lung. And the two may  
14 not have any relationship to each other. So  
15 I'm not sure I know what to advise you and  
16 what the point of that effort is.

17 **MR. MORRIS:** Sure, that's probably why it's  
18 not complete.

19 **MR. CHEW:** We agree with you. It was your  
20 Board action.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** I don't actually recall what we  
22 were trying to do there other than the fact  
23 that you have some exceptions, but in fact,  
24 there should be correlation in general on  
25 these things.

1           **MR. MORRIS:** In fact, there should be some  
2 correlation. I agree with you. How to  
3 quantify that correlation is a hard question.  
4 And we can record it, but whether we draw  
5 conclusions from it is another question.

6           **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, for example, if you have  
7 fluorometry data, you infer what's in the body  
8 if that's all you have. If you have lung  
9 data, you also infer what's in the body. So  
10 both are used for that purpose. Do they  
11 correlate? Well, maybe, maybe not. But, in  
12 fact, what would you do if you have, as a  
13 claimant, someone with both pieces of data?  
14 What do you do?

15           **MR. ROLFES:** For example, in a dose  
16 reconstruction what we would start off with  
17 would be looking at the urinalysis data to  
18 estimate their intake. And then if we were  
19 doing, it certainly depends on the specifics  
20 of the case, whether we're doing an  
21 underestimate or an overestimate or a best  
22 estimate.

23                           And, for example, if we had an  
24 overestimate case that we needed to complete,  
25 what we would do is assign intakes based on

1 the urinalysis data and look at the mobile in  
2 vivo data to determine whether the dose could  
3 have been any higher than what we've assigned.  
4 And if it is not, then that would be  
5 sufficient for the uranium intake estimation.

6 On the other hand if we had urinalysis  
7 data and we were doing an underestimate for a  
8 claim, we would use those urinalysis data to  
9 assign an intake, and then we would also  
10 potentially look at the mobile in vivo data to  
11 confirm that we haven't assigned too much  
12 uranium intakes. So we might use the mobile  
13 in vivo data to refine our intake estimate.

14 For a best estimate, that would be the  
15 number of best estimate claims we have  
16 completed for Fernald is very low. I don't  
17 have a specific number or percentage of these  
18 claims, but I would say it's certainly less  
19 than five percent of the claims. But it's  
20 those cases where every piece of data for that  
21 claim is considered very detailed, very  
22 thoroughly, and in those cases we still are  
23 claimant favorable in our assumptions for  
24 those best estimates.

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, if you had case where the

1 urine data, say it's a lung cancer case. The  
2 urine data gave you one value for lung dose  
3 and the whole body or lung counter data gave  
4 you a different value. I'm assuming you would  
5 use the highest values.

6 **MR. ROLFES:** Well, if it's an underestimate,  
7 we would actually use the lowest value and  
8 that would result in compensation.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Whichever way you're going.  
10 You would use the value that was necessary for  
11 you to make the correct --

12 **MR. ROLFES:** The one -- if it's a non-  
13 compensable claim -- yes, exactly.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** I think this rose in the  
15 context of the finding. The finding had to do  
16 with whether or not you could depend on this  
17 type of urinalysis data, and --

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** So this was a kind of reality  
19 check. I think --

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- the question was --

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- we need to know enough in  
22 these selective cases because we need to know  
23 enough to understand what types of uranium --

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Could you still make the right  
25 decision. I think it was in that context.

1                   You weren't way out in left field with the  
2                   urine analysis that you wouldn't end up with a  
3                   completely different answer than if you had  
4                   lung data.

5                   **DR. BEHLING:** I asked that question earlier  
6                   in the day. What do you do when you have two  
7                   sets of data, one urine, one lung count? And  
8                   which one dominates the decision to use for  
9                   settling a claim?

10                  **MR. SHARFI:** The sample DR we did six and a  
11                  half percent does look at a situation where  
12                  you do have both urine and it might be once  
13                  you look at that you can decide if you have  
14                  additional questions and try to debate it  
15                  right here. We have now provided an example  
16                  where we did do an assessment of a scenario  
17                  where we had both urine and chest count data  
18                  and the case with a low <sup>^</sup>. And you can look  
19                  at, we do look at a best estimate scenario  
20                  versus an overestimate scenario, just the  
21                  urine versus --

22                  **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, we could probably start  
23                  with that one. I mean, the idea of selective  
24                  was that we --

25                  **DR. ZIEMER:** But I think the point is if you

1 looked at a number though, and you found out  
2 that the urine analysis always gave you a  
3 different answer than the lung, that would be  
4 very troubling. Right?

5 **MR. SHARFI:** It depends on what you're  
6 always assuming. If I'm always assuming Type  
7 S, then that might be the case. But it's hard  
8 to say because every intake scenario you can,  
9 if you look at both sets of data, there are a  
10 lot of cases and ways that you can refine your  
11 adjustment scenario to actually fit both sets  
12 of data.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** But the context of the issue is  
14 can you use the urinalysis data to reach the  
15 correct decision? That's the context. And  
16 insofar as you can independently, say I can  
17 still get the correct decision because I have  
18 these other cases where if I'd have made the  
19 decision based on the lung data, I'd have come  
20 out with the same decision.

21 That's why I'm saying if they were  
22 always in the opposite direction, that would  
23 be very troubling. You can think of some  
24 weird scenario where they might be, but in  
25 general, if you're making the right decision

1 with the urine data, then, because it's an  
2 issue of the reliability, the urine data  
3 that's in question in the finding.

4 **DR. BEHLING:** But let me pose a question to  
5 Mutty again here, and that is I keep hearing  
6 that the issue of claimant favorability  
7 usually involves taking something that is most  
8 claimant favorable in a dose reconstruction.  
9 But I think sometimes there's a caveat thrown  
10 in there. And when we, for instance, as you  
11 mentioned earlier this morning, the issue of  
12 solubility class, the statement was we will  
13 always go to that solubility which favors the  
14 potential dose to that particular organ of  
15 interest. And is that something that will be  
16 used across the board, or is that something  
17 that again is only used in instances where you  
18 tend to overestimate and the claim you know up  
19 front?

20 **MR. SHARFI:** You're always looking for the  
21 most claimant favorable scenario that fits the  
22 available data. So in case you only had  
23 urine, you might assume that a very insoluble  
24 material that if they had had lung counts  
25 would grossly overestimate them. But because

1                   you don't, you might then still, even as your  
2                   best estimate, start to get a little more  
3                   insoluble material.

4                   **DR. BEHLING:** And let me refocus the  
5                   question. Is it influenced by whether or not  
6                   the claimant's going to be compensated or not?  
7                   For instance, where you have different  
8                   criteria for, let's say in selecting a  
9                   bioassay date and if it's a routine bioassay,  
10                  you don't know when the intake is.

11                  There are many approaches that have  
12                  been used in dose reconstruction that I've  
13                  experienced in auditing them, and that some  
14                  say, oh, well, that, even though it's a  
15                  routine bioassay, that exposure must have  
16                  taken place a day or two before the bioassay.  
17                  The other alternative is to use a mid-point  
18                  between that day of assay and the previous one  
19                  or extremely claimant favorable, use the day  
20                  after the most recent one. The question of  
21                  which one you use is always driven by whether  
22                  or not you intend to compensate.

23                  And so again going back to the  
24                  question of using always the most claimant  
25                  favorable solubility class may very well be

1 driven by your decision or preconceived notion  
2 whether or not this is going to be a  
3 compensated case or not. And my question is,  
4 is the claimant favorability of selecting  
5 always the solubility class that's most  
6 favorable to the tissue in question use  
7 independent of whether or not the claimant's  
8 going to be compensated or not. That's my  
9 question.

10 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yes, the answer is yes. Of  
11 course, we use our efficiency process to the  
12 best of our ability to get an answer, a  
13 correct answer, for the claim. We do not,  
14 when we're doing best estimates, we do not  
15 presuppose that a solubility class that gives  
16 us a non-compensable decision is the right  
17 over a solubility class that would give us a  
18 compensation decision. We would take the  
19 compensation decision and that solubility  
20 class.

21 **DR. BEHLING:** Okay, because I've seen it in  
22 other instances where when you realize, okay,  
23 based on that assumption that's claimant  
24 favorable, you're going to reach a 50 percent  
25 or greater, then oftentimes the situation

1 changes. We go back and say, well, let's go  
2 back and see where did this individual work.  
3 Well, he worked in a facility that had uranium  
4 tetrafluoride or uranium oxide. And the good  
5 will of assuming that the most claimant  
6 favorable solubility is withdrawn because  
7 empirical data would allow you to do that.  
8 And I'm asking that question. Is it a given  
9 that --

10 **MR. ELLIOTT:** We don't have --

11 Help me out here, guys, if you will,  
12 but my understanding is if we don't have data  
13 otherwise, we don't have the information to  
14 say here's the specific solubility class that  
15 should be used, we would look at each  
16 solubility class and pick the one that is most  
17 claimant favorable.

18 **DR. BEHLING:** There is a back door, and  
19 that's what I'm saying is that --

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** If you don't have the  
21 information.

22 **DR. BEHLING:** -- in a case of, let's say I'm  
23 reviewing the Portsmouth. And there are  
24 individual locations in Portsmouth where all  
25 the radionuclides are listed, and there is a

1 segregation based on what the best estimate is  
2 regarding the solubility class. And you would  
3 not necessarily default to one that is most  
4 claimant favorable if the empirical data would  
5 suggest that there's a solubility that is  
6 perhaps less favorable in those instances.

7 And I guess I just want to separate so  
8 that when we see an audit that involves a real  
9 case, and the assumption, the default  
10 assumption, of the most claimant favorable  
11 solubility class does not exist I understand  
12 why. Because there's empirical data to  
13 justify selecting another solubility that will  
14 reduce the dose.

15 **MR. ELLIOTT:** And I would expect that to be  
16 articulated in the report.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** And that's what Jim Neton  
18 would call sharpening the pencil. So we've  
19 seen that.

20 **MR. ROLFES:** And this leads to considering  
21 all pieces of scientific data that are  
22 associated with the claim.

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, I'm leaving number four  
24 as in progress because I think we might want  
25 to see a couple of these in addition to the

1 one you've already provided, Mutty, if that's  
2 okay. I think let's just leave that in  
3 progress, get a couple more of those pieces.  
4 And I say selected cases because I want you to  
5 select cases where you know, because I agree,  
6 you're not sure. If it's an unknown  
7 solubility case, you want to pick the case  
8 that you know --

9 **MR. MORRIS:** So you want two more example  
10 dose reconstructions or two more just  
11 comparisons of datasets?

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** Two more just comparisons of  
13 datasets I think, a couple more comparisons of  
14 datasets.

15 **MR. SHARFI:** Just for clarification. How do  
16 you want us to, when we take comparing data  
17 without doing a dose reconstruction, I don't  
18 know how you compare the data.

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, you do have to compare  
20 the internal dose. I'm not asking for a full  
21 DR.

22 **MR. SHARFI:** Oh, and you're talking about  
23 just the assessment of the bioassay.

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** Of the bioassay, right,  
25 bioassay and lung, selecting a case that you

1                   have enough knowledge of what types of  
2                   material they were working with I guess would  
3                   be the way I'd narrow it.

4                   **MR. PRESLEY:** We talking about one case?  
5                   How many cases are we talking about doing it  
6                   to?

7                   **DR. ZIEMER:** Sounds like two or three,  
8                   right?

9                   **MR. GRIFFON:** Right, a couple or three,  
10                  yeah.

11                  **MR. CHEW:** We actually want the thought  
12                  processes, the logic.

13                  **MR. GRIFFON:** Right, that's what you want,  
14                  right, just to demonstrate that logic.

15                  **DR. ZIEMER:** And then we're trying to  
16                  demonstrate that the urine analysis is a valid  
17                  piece of data to use or set of data to use.

18                  **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, remember, it comes from  
19                  the finding of a concern over the urinalysis  
20                  data in general, so we're trying to show these  
21                  cases should demonstrate that --

22                  **DR. ZIEMER:** In fact, you want a case where  
23                  you know something about what its form was,  
24                  not one that --

25                  **MR. GRIFFON:** We don't want an ambiguous one

1 because then we'll get an ambiguous result.

2 **MR. CLAWSON:** And also in the same sense  
3 we're evaluating the lung count, too, though,  
4 aren't we?

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, but the point is do you  
6 get correct body burden or the correct organ  
7 burden by both methods. That would serve to  
8 validate the issue of the urine data being  
9 reliable.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, but I think Brad's  
11 right. If you, at the other end of the  
12 spectrum if you have some things that are  
13 totally out of whack, then you say one or one  
14 or the other is wrong.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** But the point is you're using  
16 urine analysis and showing it's --

17 **MR. ROLFES:** I think we've already completed  
18 this request with our sample dose  
19 reconstruction 14, internal 14, because we  
20 did, in fact, compare urinalysis data. We  
21 estimated the intakes based on urinalysis data  
22 then compared the projected intakes to the  
23 actual measured mobile in vivo results. So I  
24 think that it's already been completed. So I  
25 think it would be important for the Advisory

1 Board to review what we have --

2 DR. ZIEMER: Where is that?

3 MR. ROLFES: That's internal number 14  
4 that's made available on the O drive. And  
5 this was also the same sample dose  
6 reconstruction that considered potential  
7 exposures and Hallam reactor elements.

8 MR. GRIFFON: Then I think as an action we  
9 should have SC&A review that DR, internal 14.  
10 So in progress was not, we'll delete in  
11 progress, right?

12 MR. ROLFES: Well, I guess I would ask that  
13 you take a look at that first, and then if  
14 we'd like to do some more specific things,  
15 we'd be happy to. We don't want to repeat  
16 something that we've already done.

17 MR. CLAWSON: Mark, what was the name of  
18 that again because I'm looking at that.

19 MR. ROLFES: The sample dose reconstruction  
20 was internal number 14.

21 DR. ZIEMER: That's the name of the file?

22 MR. ROLFES: That's correct. It's under the  
23 sample dose reconstruction folder. I believe  
24 the folder's actually titled working drafts of  
25 Fernald sample --

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** I got it.

2           **MR. CLAWSON:** Let's take a short break real  
3 quick.

4           (Whereupon, the working group took a break  
5 from 2:43 p.m. until 2:55 p.m.)

6           **DR. ZIEMER:** I just wanted to mention I've  
7 reviewed this case during the break which is  
8 the determination of POCs from the urine data  
9 and from the chest count data. This was done  
10 for colon, kidney, lung and prostate based on  
11 cancers in a real case, although they've  
12 modified a few things so we couldn't identify  
13 the person. But the compensation decisions  
14 would have been the same for both methods in  
15 this case. The lung burden --

16           **MR. GRIFFON:** This is a dose reconstruction.

17           **DR. ZIEMER:** A dose reconstruction, the  
18 example.

19           **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

20           **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, it's all right. It's all  
21 right. I mean ultimately the question still  
22 is, okay, we can argue that whole Labor thing  
23 but it comes down to that. They calculated  
24 the doses to the lung. But the interesting  
25 thing is the lung values came out 92 percent

1 and 99 percent for the two methods.

2 **DR. BEHLING:** Can you tell us which one's  
3 higher?

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** The urine data gave a slightly  
5 higher value.

6 **DR. BEHLING:** To the lung?

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** To the lung. Well, actually,  
8 for everything. The ones that were the  
9 furthest apart that didn't affect the  
10 compensation decision was kidney. The urine  
11 data gave it at 44 percent. The lung data  
12 only at 21 percent, but any --

13 **MR. RICH:** Well, wouldn't you expect that  
14 because of the configuration of the counter  
15 itself. It was intended to be a --

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Intended to be a chest counter,  
17 but presumably from the body burden you can  
18 still in modeling you can estimate organ dose.

19 **MR. RICH:** But only to have an estimate that  
20 ten to 20 percent ^.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** In any event I'm kind of  
22 satisfied that they've done what we've asked.  
23 I'm not sure what we'll gain by doing a couple  
24 more cases.

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think we've conceded that.

1 We said we'd look at this on first, right?

2 **MR. ROLFES:** There are other examples  
3 internal dose reconstruction, like the default  
4 two percent enrichment that we're using as  
5 well. So within a comparisons of the  
6 probability of causation for a selection of  
7 organs. So once again if you'd like to take a  
8 look at that, and if you have any additional  
9 questions or clarifications, then we can  
10 proceed.

11 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Brad, I'd like to say  
12 something for the record here. I really  
13 applaud Mark's efforts at trying to keep this  
14 working group informed of things that we have  
15 developed in response. I know that the  
16 working group Board members have had a lot on  
17 their plate in the last couple of weeks with  
18 the Board meeting and all of that. And I  
19 guess I just feel I need to say this because  
20 it's somewhat apparent to me that you all  
21 haven't had a chance to avail yourselves of  
22 the examples that we've given and some of the  
23 other answers and responses that we tried to  
24 put on the O drive for you. Is there  
25 something that we could do better in that

1 regard? I know you're all busy. I know you  
2 all have got a lot of things going on  
3 especially with the Board meeting the week  
4 before last, but if you think of things that,  
5 you know, I know that Mark was very diligent  
6 in sending out his e-mails and reiterating  
7 what he's already said before in previous,  
8 what he'd given up before he identified again,  
9 and what was new being added he identified for  
10 you. So if you think of things that we can do  
11 to improve in that just so that we can alert  
12 you that there is information for your benefit  
13 before you come to a meeting, if you can check  
14 it out that's great. If not, you might --

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** No, I agree that Mark is very  
16 diligent, and I think one of the real  
17 limitations is the volume of stuff that comes  
18 to us and trying to digest it all.

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** And it's not only for Fernald  
20 obviously.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** No, I mean, it's Fernald, and  
22 it's Hanford, and --

23 **MR. ROLFES:** Multiple sites, there's a lot  
24 on everyone's plate here.

25 **DR. WADE:** And that's why it's so valuable

1 for the work group meetings because as Mark  
2 was telling you earlier to touch everything  
3 when you come here so you can know what's out  
4 there and know if there are other things that  
5 you need. You just need to keep working.

6 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Mark, was there any review  
7 item in here for us other than 14 which you  
8 assigned earlier?

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** Just to review DR number  
10 internal 14. We're not going to do any  
11 additional ones unless we have some questions,  
12 unless that raises questions I guess, but that  
13 probably will satisfy our request.

14 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** So overall or not any radon  
15 breath things or --

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** We haven't gotten to the radon  
17 breath. That's another issue in Finding 3.

18 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Still trying to get us ahead  
19 here.

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** Call us back at ten p.m.  
21 tonight.

22 **MR. CLAWSON:** But if I would ask, Mark, when  
23 we get done with this today, there's just a  
24 couple on this internal 14 that I want to go  
25 over with you. It's just to try to help me

1 figure out --

2 **MR. ROLFES:** Sure, certainly.

3 **MR. CLAWSON:** -- and we'll go from there.  
4 And I'll just get with you after we go. I  
5 need to call you. It's just some questions  
6 that I was trying to figure out what --

7 **MR. ROLFES:** Certainly, please, I'm always  
8 available.

9 **MR. CLAWSON:** My boss doesn't seem to think  
10 I'm not very available.

11 Anyway, let's go back to the matrix.

12 **FINDING 4.1-3**

13 **DR. BEHLING:** This one, I think, is one that  
14 we are likely to discuss in context with the  
15 cohort dose models. The finding that was  
16 identified as Finding 4.1-3, the failure to  
17 monitor all personnel with potential internal  
18 exposure to uranium, was triggered by a  
19 document that was part of the petition that  
20 Sandra submitted wherein you'll see the actual  
21 exhibit or attachment on page 29 of my report  
22 that identified a total of four workers who  
23 had, in words of the document, had unexpected  
24 urinary excretion rates that were  
25 unexplainable especially for case number

1 [identifying information redacted]. That this  
2 individual had an excretion volume in excess  
3 of -- I won't give you exact numbers -- in  
4 excess of five milligrams per liter. And the  
5 statement was --

6 **MR. ROLFES:** That's inaccurate. I believe  
7 that should be maybe 500 micrograms or --

8 **DR. BEHLING:** I'm sorry, it's 0.5, and  
9 that's all. I'm going to give it just one  
10 number, 0.5 milligrams. I'm sorry if I said  
11 500, but that's a significant number when you  
12 view it in context with 0.025 and 0.04 action  
13 lines. People would be followed up, in fact,  
14 as I've stated in my write up, you know, this  
15 unexpected value is 13 times higher the value  
16 of 0.04 milligrams per liter action level.  
17 And I guess if this was a chemical operator, I  
18 would say, well, okay, that speaks to have a  
19 high value, but what was surprising here is  
20 that this case was regarded as an exposure  
21 that wasn't expected.

22 And the question is why wasn't it, and  
23 who were these four people who were monitored?  
24 And I think it's part of the things that you  
25 submitted on the O drive. I did come across

1 something that may explain it. I don't know.  
2 But I looked at a whole bunch of records where  
3 the document was termed breakdown of personnel  
4 by control group.

5 Now I don't know, and there's a  
6 heading called control group. Now I'm looking  
7 at that and wondering if these people were  
8 selected as baseline values or what the term  
9 control group is in reference to. Were these  
10 people who were selected from worker  
11 population groups that weren't expected to  
12 have any exposure? And were nevertheless  
13 monitored for whatever reasons?

14 And I think we were asking you if you  
15 could identify these four individuals and  
16 somehow specify what was the justification for  
17 monitoring them.

18 **MR. ROLFES:** We did look into HIS-20 data.  
19 We identified the four individuals. These  
20 high results are, in fact, in HIS-20. I  
21 believe these four high results are all the  
22 first results for each of these individuals in  
23 the record of HIS-20. So we've identified  
24 them. One of the four, in fact, had a follow-  
25 up within the month, yet there's three did not

1           have follow ups. So we've identified the  
2           individuals, and we have this investigation  
3           report that basically was asking us, you know,  
4           what potentially happened to these individuals  
5           for them to have a high urinalysis result.

6                         This is also during the time that it  
7           is very possible because of where urine sample  
8           bottles were stored in the earlier time  
9           periods, it's very possible that these urine  
10          sample bottles could have been contaminated  
11          with processed material, uranium. So these  
12          would, the measured concentrations of uranium  
13          in urine based on cross-contamination would  
14          essentially result in a higher dose estimate  
15          for these individuals than what was actually  
16          received.

17                        **MR. GRIFFON:** Do you have, I know you  
18          provided a write up for this. Do you know  
19          what the document name is?

20                        **MR. ROLFES:** It's an Excel spreadsheet. I  
21          believe it's reference 29-13.

22                        **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay, I've got it.

23                        **DR. BEHLING:** This is a question that I  
24          have, and I'm not sure you answered it just  
25          now. But why were these people monitored?

1 Was it standard protocol to take people who  
2 were not expected to have any exposure to  
3 uranium, nevertheless subjected to urinalysis  
4 that in this case surprisingly showed up with  
5 high values?

6 **MR. ROLFES:** Everyone gave a urinalysis  
7 sample, and by everyone I say, you know, the  
8 great majority of individuals, more than 93  
9 percent of individuals at least gave one  
10 annual sample at Fernald. So this was not the  
11 only urine sample that these individuals  
12 provided. So if you take a look at their  
13 records within the analysis that NIOSH made  
14 available to the Advisory Board, it indicates  
15 that there are additional urine samples in the  
16 subsequent years after this.

17 **DR. BEHLING:** And I think my concern in  
18 writing up this issue as a finding comes in  
19 concert with Arjun's concern about fugitive  
20 missions that may have exposed people who were  
21 certainly not candidates for an internal  
22 exposure. And so that's the reason why this  
23 issue was raised. But if you say that people  
24 were as a matter of fact monitored at least  
25 once a year, that would certainly perhaps

1 provide us with some insight as to people's  
2 exposure that at least were monitored on some  
3 routine basis and not ignored so that you  
4 don't have people for whom there's no  
5 monitoring data. And then you're sort of  
6 stuck with what do we do for these people if  
7 they're claimants.

8 **MR. ROLFES:** We spoke with an industrial  
9 hygienist regarding these fugitive emissions,  
10 and he indicated that if you expected that a  
11 person was not going to be exposed, if you  
12 looked at the entire dataset that the dataset  
13 would be indicative that these personnel were  
14 not exposed personnel.

15 These are unusual occurrences, and  
16 because it was an unusual occurrence because  
17 this bioassay data was elevated, they did, in  
18 fact, investigate it as indicated by this  
19 report that was provided. So once again,  
20 those urinalysis data would be used in a dose  
21 reconstruction as is for estimating a person's  
22 intake.

23 **DR. BEHLING:** Now the issue of the coworker  
24 data model, can you elaborate as to who they  
25 may apply to?

1           **MR. ROLFES:** The coworker data model would  
2 be, well, I guess I'll let Bob Morris speak to  
3 that a little bit more about the application  
4 of uranium intakes to unmonitored personnel.

5           **MR. MORRIS:** I understand we've got on the  
6 order of ten dose reconstructions that are  
7 pending coworker study completion. So the  
8 great majority of dose reconstructions at  
9 Fernald do not depend on coworker models.  
10 We've got a few waiting for a signature on  
11 this report that's coming out soon.

12           **MR. SHARFI:** Actually, internal I think  
13 there's only about one or two. For the  
14 coworker in general if you include external,  
15 there's about ten or fifteen. But the  
16 internal there are only I think one or two,  
17 and these are usually subcontractors who  
18 worked there like three months ^ and then  
19 that's the limit of their exposure. They were  
20 very short periods of time, usually not prime.  
21 They fall into the construction trade worker  
22 category.

23           **MR. GRIFFON:** Does it include D&D era?

24           **MR. MORRIS:** The coworker model?

25           **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah.

1           **MR. MORRIS:** Yes.

2           **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, I mean, does your  
3 assessment of one person for internal include  
4 after the D&D era?

5           **MR. MORRIS:** All that's outstanding.

6           **MR. SHARFI:** Active claimants.

7           **MR. GRIFFON:** Because I know I'm just  
8 reflecting back on Rocky and in that case  
9 though the coworker model was truncated before  
10 the D&D period. So I think you have it all  
11 laid out, right?

12          **MR. ROLFES:** Does that answer your question?

13          **MR. GRIFFON:** Yes.

14          **DR. BEHLING:** Do you have anything?

15          **MR. GRIFFON:** Only a follow up on this  
16 spreadsheet. I guess the question I have was  
17 if these were investigated. And I'm assuming  
18 that all the values are in there, but there's  
19 one individual that the follow-up sample has  
20 been 13 months later?

21          **DR. ZIEMER:** More than that.

22          **MR. ROLFES:** Only one of the four gave a  
23 follow-up sample within the first month.

24          **DR. ZIEMER:** I thought that was very  
25 strange.

1           **MR. GRIFFON:** And all of them are their  
2 first urine sample that they ever had.

3           **DR. BEHLING:** And they exceeded the 0.04  
4 milligrams value which should have triggered  
5 something else --

6           **MR. ROLFES:** Which triggered --

7           **DR. BEHLING:** -- you're coming down again.

8           **DR. ZIEMER:** This one has a gap from  
9 February '66 to December '67 for the next  
10 follow up. And that seems awfully strange  
11 after an incident. I mean I don't know if we  
12 can speak to that, but it just looks strange.

13           **MR. ROLFES:** If we take a look at the code  
14 associated with the urinalysis result, that  
15 might give us a better indicator of why the  
16 sample was collected. If it was for an annual  
17 physical, if it was for an annual physical, if  
18 there wasn't a follow up, there may be  
19 additional documentation which we haven't  
20 located at this time.

21           **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, there's three here that  
22 are part of the incident, then this lapse of  
23 18, actually 22 months before the annual  
24 physical which is -- anyway his annual samples  
25 are two years apart.

1           **MR. GRIFFON:** What did the investigation  
2 conclude? Did the investigation find  
3 anything, any problems?

4           **MR. ROLFES:** The investigation --

5           **MR. GRIFFON:** The report?

6           **DR. BEHLING:** I didn't follow it through  
7 because I had not looked at what you ended up  
8 doing on behalf of these four individuals that  
9 are cited in this memo. So I am not sure I  
10 know what the outcome of the investigations,  
11 but as Paul just mentioned, there are some  
12 inconsistencies here. Because I quoted in my  
13 statement that 0.025 milligram and 0.04  
14 milligram are two action levels that should  
15 have triggered a subsequent urinalysis as a  
16 minimum for all four of them.

17                   I mean, one of them exceeded by a  
18 factor of 13. The other one exceeded by a  
19 factor of ten the higher action item. And you  
20 sort of say again going back to the issue, did  
21 the people take the urinalysis all that  
22 seriously?

23           **MR. ROLFES:** Well, I see what you're saying.  
24 In this case it does indicate that there was  
25 an investigation. You know, it's clearly

1           documented that this individual was working in  
2           this area, and they discussed, it appears in  
3           this document, that they were discussing the  
4           individual's work history. Where were they?  
5           What was being done?

6                         There may be other documents  
7           associated with this that we haven't located  
8           to date. That's very possible. But if as a  
9           result of this investigation they determined  
10          that these results were false positives for  
11          cross-contaminated samples, it may be that  
12          they didn't request a follow-up bioassay  
13          because they had made the determination that  
14          the individual had not entered a  
15          radiologically controlled area.

16          **DR. BEHLING:** Well, it seems like from the  
17          document -- I'm looking at the document in  
18          question here that's identified as Attachment  
19          4.1-3 on page 29 of the report. And the  
20          statement is the investigation failed to show  
21          why these urinalysis samples were high in  
22          uranium, meaning that they had conducted the  
23          investigation and they never understood why.  
24          There was no reference here to a contamination  
25          of laboratory or anything else. It was just

1 an unanswered question.

2 **MR. MORRIS:** I recall that we discussed this  
3 with an informed person during one of our  
4 interviews. And he said that they stored  
5 sample bottles at that time co-located with  
6 their laboratory which was in an operating  
7 facility. And that they were never surprised  
8 when they got elevated contamination on these  
9 cross-contaminations because of the way they  
10 were stored.

11 His point was that for this group of  
12 people that were normally never exposed to the  
13 plant conditions but were in the  
14 administrative buildings that we needed to  
15 look at that in the context of that small  
16 coworker population of administrative workers.  
17 And he said you look at them as a group, and  
18 you'll never see evidence that there was a  
19 large exposure in a building, in an  
20 administrative building. There was not a  
21 cloud wafting into the building from a  
22 processing facility.

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** The investigation at the time  
24 it was inconclusive.

25 **MR. MORRIS:** I can't talk to the specifics

1 of that. All he said was we would never be  
2 surprised at a cross-contamination of a sample  
3 bottle.

4 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I think that would have been  
5 written down.

6 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, I would have expected  
7 them to at least suggest that as the  
8 explanation.

9 **MR. RICH:** The wording on the memo would  
10 imply we couldn't find the source or any  
11 reason why the individual, in other words,  
12 they had gone through the full process of  
13 defining where he was, and where he worked.  
14 And they couldn't, the language -- at least I  
15 would interpret it saying we simply could not  
16 identify any source of contamination.

17 **DR. BEHLING:** That's not what it says. It  
18 says we don't, the investigation failed to  
19 show why these urinary samples were high in  
20 uranium.

21 **MR. RICH:** That's exactly what I'm saying.

22 **DR. BEHLING:** No, that doesn't talk about  
23 source term. It talks about why. If, for  
24 instance, cross-contamination would have been  
25 one of the options, they should have maybe

1 made reference to that.

2 **MR. MORRIS:** I doubt that we're going to get  
3 any more data on this. This stands as the end  
4 of the track for this string as we've pulled  
5 it.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, if these individuals had  
7 a claim at this point, you would assume that  
8 that was a real exposure. Is that correct?

9 **MR. ROLFES:** Certainly.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** So under the rules they would  
11 get assigned dose and so --

12 **DR. BEHLING:** But Paul that was not, the  
13 question, I mean other people were exposed but  
14 were never monitored. Was this --

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** The issue is failure to  
16 monitor.

17 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, well, was this a  
18 serendipitous finding or were you looking for  
19 a baseline and you found fairly high excretion  
20 rates. And if that's the case, how many other  
21 people who were not monitored might have also  
22 had high excretion rates; and therefore, their  
23 data are never part of the record?

24 **MR. MORRIS:** I think that's what this ^  
25 exactly told us. He said to look at the whole

1 body of administrative workers. As a group  
2 you will find that they have a routine annual  
3 physical bioassay system imposed on them. And  
4 that in that group of people you'll find  
5 diminishingly small numbers for their sample  
6 results as a whole.

7 **DR. BEHLING:** But disturbing is what Paul  
8 just said that when followed up, some of these  
9 people weren't monitored again for 22 months,  
10 and they should have been monitored within the  
11 next few days and weeks.

12 **MR. SHARFI:** But that only leads to a larger  
13 dose assigned when you have a follow up that's  
14 so far out, you basically result and all that  
15 you can do is a very large one.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** So it gives a bigger dose.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** It's part of the quality of  
18 the program.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** I understand.

20 **DR. BEHLING:** I mean, in one of their  
21 statements, Paul, it says that when there's  
22 levels of 0.04 micrograms per liter that you  
23 do a follow up. And here you have 13 times  
24 that volume with no follow up. And yet no  
25 explanation was given that says, well, this

1 was all an artifact; and therefore, there's no  
2 need for a follow up. If that had been in the  
3 record, I'd say well, they looked at it,  
4 there's a justification for no follow up, and  
5 no need to concern yourself. But that  
6 document does not give you that warm feeling.

7 **MR. ROLFES:** I'd like to ask for a  
8 clarification. You said a follow up was  
9 conducted after 0.004 milligrams per liter?

10 **DR. BEHLING:** That was the criteria for  
11 action.

12 **MR. ROLFES:** That was 40 micrograms per  
13 liter.

14 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, 40 micrograms is 0.04  
15 milligrams.

16 **MR. ROLFES:** Zero point zero four, yes,  
17 correct. I thought you said 004. I  
18 apologize.

19 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Hans mentioned it in  
20 passing, but I think this is a more than  
21 passing problem at Fernald. There are very  
22 clear documents that show the importance of  
23 fugitive emissions and unmeasured emissions to  
24 the atmosphere. They're well documented in  
25 many cases and there are also documents that

1 show that the losses that were not measured  
2 were often bigger than the losses that were  
3 measured.

4 And the thorium memo that's cited in  
5 the site profile review that we gained that  
6 uranium conditions were the same, and I think  
7 that a possible explanation certainly -- I  
8 don't know more than what these folks wrote,  
9 but I do know that at that time they weren't  
10 looking very carefully at the contamination of  
11 the general air in the plant around the  
12 working building. And it's quite possible  
13 that somebody might be perpetuated with going  
14 at lunchtime from one building to another to  
15 meet somebody.

16 And they might get exposed to quite  
17 significant amounts of uranium that had  
18 nothing to do with stack emissions which is  
19 how environmental doses have been approached.  
20 I think at Fernald from whatever I've seen of  
21 the data, the stack emissions would be not the  
22 most important part of the onsite  
23 environmental dose. There would be fugitive  
24 emissions. I don't have a very good handle on  
25 that.

1           **MR. CLAWSON:** ^ bring up in that though  
2           where we had administrative people in there,  
3           and they were getting a tremendous amount just  
4           from the paperwork that was coming back from  
5           going across the road.

6           **MR. ROLFES:** It would have been difficult to  
7           compare a plutonium facility --

8           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** ^ highly enriched uranium.

9           **MR. ROLFES:** -- yes, and a highly enriched  
10          uranium as well. To address what this  
11          discussion, we had this discussion at the last  
12          Advisory Board working group meeting, and  
13          NIOSH consulted with a former industrial  
14          hygienist that had worked at Fernald. And we  
15          asked his opinion on what the conditions  
16          outside of the operating plants were. And he  
17          indicated that this was absolutely not routine  
18          at Fernald. He indicated that outside of the  
19          buildings was certainly much safer than  
20          inside.

21          **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Well, you know, I think it's  
22          all well and good to consult people who worked  
23          there, and we all do it routinely and document  
24          it. But you do have to compare that to the  
25          documentation from the time. You have

1 documentation before you that thorium was  
2 being dried in open doorways and that was  
3 blowing liberally about. We supplied you that  
4 documentation. You have it. I believe it  
5 might even been in the petition. And that  
6 you're dealing with air concentrations that  
7 are dozens or hundreds of times of MAC. I  
8 don't remember the exact numbers, but I can  
9 dig them up for you. So I'm not bringing this  
10 up lightly. I think this is a point that has  
11 to be technically addressed by trying to  
12 estimate fugitive emission doses based on  
13 documentation that you already have about  
14 fugitive emissions that were measured at the  
15 time. I don't see how fugitive emissions that  
16 were measured at the time and numbers were put  
17 down on paper can be ignored in favor of  
18 somebody saying that the outside air was  
19 pretty clean, trust me. I can't see the logic  
20 of that response.

21 **MR. MORRIS:** We have in one of the  
22 interviews that you'll be soon getting an  
23 interview with a person who was in a position  
24 of authority and knowledge of this time. And  
25 Bryce was interviewing them. And he said a

1 secretary who never got into a production area  
2 who had a high result in an annual physical,  
3 that's an indication to the lab that the lab  
4 was in a uranium production facility. Bottles  
5 were stored there prior to being sent to  
6 Medical. We fully expected occasional bottle  
7 contamination. I don't think anyone ever  
8 assumed it was anything but a contaminated  
9 sample. Bryce says the conclusion being drawn  
10 by reviewers is that this indicated high  
11 fugitive dusts in the plant area, and a lot of  
12 people were routinely exposed and not  
13 routinely monitored. He says go to IH air  
14 monitoring reports, 1950s ending in 1968.  
15 There are many results listed for walkway,  
16 roads and offices in the production areas.  
17 You get a very good picture on if there were  
18 any of these spooky high air dust clouds  
19 floating and zapping some secretary. To get a  
20 secretary they would have gotten everyone in  
21 the area, and there was no plant where that  
22 occurred. The data for these areas is what  
23 you would expect. Nothing that would be  
24 considered high.

25 **MR. ROLFES:** Thank you, Bob.

1           **MR. SCHOFIELD:** I don't think you can rule  
2 out the fact that somebody tracked  
3 contamination into a building or into an  
4 office. It happens at every facility.

5           **MR. ROLFES:** Certainly, of course it does,  
6 or not at all. But we are simply  
7 demonstrating that the airborne concentrations  
8 inside of the production facilities or  
9 associated with that production are much  
10 greater than the fugitive dust emissions that  
11 are, you know, the uncertainty is being cast  
12 on these fugitive emissions which are not a  
13 significant potential exposure source term for  
14 individuals at the site.

15           **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm back more to this narrow  
16 issue than the broad question. I mean, the  
17 issue to me that this raises here is there any  
18 more of this investigation that we can find?  
19 If not, it raises more questions in my mind  
20 about the quality of the program.

21                   I mean, here's a case where you have  
22 an investigation report, and yet you can't  
23 find follow ups that they say, you know, so  
24 the question, we had before about procedures  
25 from the '50s through '80s, which we still

1 don't have any of in QA reports for that  
2 period, is heightened for me now, I guess.  
3 Because you're looking at a case right here  
4 where you say these are baselines.

5 If I had these people coming in to  
6 work here, and this is actually a, I don't  
7 know if it's a baseline because I don't know  
8 when the hire date was. But if it was a  
9 baseline, I'd want to know where the heck they  
10 worked before or if they, you know, and if it  
11 was an annual, certainly I would have done a  
12 follow up sooner than 22 months based on these  
13 initial levels.

14 So back to Hans' point. What's the,  
15 how well can we trust this urinalysis data,  
16 and what was the quality for that early time  
17 period? I guess that's what it raises in my  
18 mind.

19 **MR. ROLFES:** I apologize. I'm just looking  
20 through my notes, and I'm trying to recover --

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** Sandra has a comment.

22 **MS. BALDRIDGE:** They really weren't required  
23 to monitor ^ people on an annual basis. A lot  
24 depended on where they worked. And if the  
25 plant had determined in their mind that the

1 exposure potential was low. So those areas,  
2 they weren't required to monitor.

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, I guess my point is  
4 here's four people, they probably anticipated  
5 being low. And they had elevated samples.  
6 They investigated it, but they didn't do  
7 follow up to see if it was a real or if it was  
8 a contaminated bottle. Or at least the data  
9 we have doesn't indicate that they followed  
10 up. Maybe, the only other question is, this  
11 is from HIS-20, this data. Maybe specials  
12 were not included in HIS-20. Maybe there were  
13 follow ups that were done that aren't even  
14 part of the dataset in HIS-20. I don't know.  
15 But it certainly raises that question in my  
16 mind.

17 **MR. MORRIS:** We do have a one-month follow  
18 up for one of the four.

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, that's right, so one of  
20 them had, yeah. One of them was followed up.

21 **DR. BEHLING:** Of the four, which one was it?

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** But you can't say the name.

23 **DR. BEHLING:** No, I'm just saying they're  
24 numbered one through four there, and the names  
25 have been deleted.

1           **MR. SHARFI:** Number three.

2           **DR. BEHLING:** Number three?

3           **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

4           **DR. BEHLING:** That was also the highest one.

5           **MR. GRIFFON:** And the follow up was  
6 elevated, so then that would make me, if they  
7 just did it because it was the highest I think  
8 if I saw an elevated sample, I'd say, oh, I  
9 better follow up on the other people, too.

10          **DR. MAKHIJANI:** If the follow-up sample was  
11 elevated, that would discount the explanation  
12 that --

13          **DR. BEHLING:** Yes.

14          **DR. MAKHIJANI:** -- this was a cross-  
15 contamination.

16          **MR. ROLFES:** Or if you take a look at the  
17 case history, it's possible that this  
18 individual worked at another site prior to  
19 coming to Fernald as well.

20          **MR. SHARFI:** Also, on the report number  
21 three is the only person they say there's a  
22 possible almost exposure potential. The rest  
23 of them they say it's unlikely given their  
24 work scenario that they, that they would  
25 result in a dose or an intake that would

1 result in this bioassay. Number three they do  
2 say that there is a possibility, and you  
3 might, one of the reasons why --

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** Is this for a Fernald exposure  
5 or for previous --

6 **MR. SHARFI:** They worked in the radio  
7 chemistry lab. So that might be the reason  
8 why that person actually did a follow up;  
9 whereas, the rest of them their job title and  
10 work location didn't indicate a potential so  
11 they saw no need. And once again we've talked  
12 about the reliance on the bioassay from the  
13 sense of back then. They look at the bioassay  
14 more as because the modeling situation wasn't  
15 as reliable.

16 So they might have focused more on the  
17 field indicators saying that these three  
18 people, three of the people didn't really have  
19 potential; whereas, the one person had  
20 potential. So let's go ahead and get a follow  
21 up on that one person.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** So they might have bypassed  
23 their own protocols then?

24 **MR. SHARFI:** Well, I don't know all the,  
25 didn't get any of the details, but they might

1 have investigated it, but decided follow-up  
2 bioassay wasn't necessary for that situation.

3 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, let me read you what the  
4 requirements were, and I'm quoting directly  
5 from a document that the head of the Health  
6 and Safety was in charge of and said urine  
7 results. "Persistent results of 0.025  
8 milligram per liter indicates moderate  
9 exposure and results over 0.04 milligrams per  
10 liter are considered due to excessive exposure  
11 which require follow up."

12 **MR. SHARFI:** When was that?

13 **DR. BEHLING:** That was in April 19<sup>th</sup>, 1972.

14 **MR. SHARFI:** Yeah, that's '72. These  
15 samples were in '55. So I mean, I'm not  
16 saying that that follow-up procedure was ^ was  
17 present during the time that these samples  
18 were resulted. So I hate to draw conclusions  
19 what they would mean in the '70s versus --

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right. I thought that was  
21 protocol at the time. I didn't realize that.  
22 I mean, it goes back to the question of some  
23 procedures from the time.

24 **MR. SHARFI:** My understanding is that that  
25 was protocol since early days of that 0.40

1 micrograms is how it was.

2 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, I think it was if I  
3 recall, too. That was an early requirement.

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** I don't know that we're going  
5 to come to any conclusion here, but I just, so  
6 I guess the only follow up I would have -- and  
7 it may be a dead end like you said, but if  
8 there's any way to pull the string on this  
9 follow up to this memo, if there's anymore  
10 investigation documents.

11 **MR. MORRIS:** We'll try and revisit it and  
12 see what we find.

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** And then the only other thing  
14 I would maybe go back to is the previous  
15 finding where we had your response number one  
16 was the QA report in 1953. Your response was  
17 that we found one from 1953 but nothing else,  
18 but we have interviews. And I guess I'm  
19 asking again, I mean, I don't know what this  
20 means, but I don't know that I'd stop turning  
21 over rocks. If you can find any more QA  
22 reports or procedures from that time period.

23 **MR. MORRIS:** In fact, this pointer that you  
24 pointed to, IH reports from that era, we  
25 haven't found them yet.

1           **MR. GRIFFON:** Oh, you haven't found those.

2           **MR. ROLFES:** We do have some, but it's  
3 probably not a high --

4           **MR. GRIFFON:** ^ the IH reports because they  
5 may include a QA section, a ^ section.

6           **MR. MORRIS:** In fact, there's some  
7 suggestion that they did.

8           **MR. ROLFES:** We do have thousands of  
9 documents that are on the site research  
10 database.

11          **MR. GRIFFON:** I just want to make sure that  
12 I wasn't, by skipping that that I wasn't  
13 saying that action was off the table. If you  
14 keep looking, that's fine.

15          **MR. ROLFES:** Every time we go back and look  
16 for something, we can find documents that we  
17 didn't realize we had there. And so certainly  
18 we've been spending a lot of time to make sure  
19 that we are, in fact, providing everything of  
20 relevance to the Advisory Board for our  
21 discussions. They may be there, so I'd have  
22 to take a look through those. And also, if we  
23 realize that we don't have them, we could also  
24 make a request, a supplemental request, to get  
25 those.

1           **MR. GRIFFON:** That's fine. So for that I  
2 just said NIOSH will do additional follow up  
3 on the investigation report.

4           **MR. CLAWSON:** Okay, moving on.

5           **FINDING 4.1-4**

6           **DR. BEHLING:** Finding 4.1-4 on page 30 of  
7 the report, the use of claimant unfavorable  
8 assumptions and default values regarding the  
9 level of uranium enrichment. I think we had  
10 discussed that sufficiently, so skip that one?

11           **MR. GRIFFON:** Yep.

12           **DR. BEHLING:** Everyone's agreed.

13           **FINDING 4.1-5**

14                           I'm not sure if the next one isn't  
15 yours, Arjun, recycled uranium? It's Finding  
16 4.1-5, and the finding states there are  
17 several radionuclide contaminants in RU that  
18 are not adequately considered for internal  
19 dose estimates. Most relevant to this concern  
20 are impacts of these contaminants in RU  
21 raffinate waste streams. And I guess we'll  
22 talk about raffinate waste streams.

23           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I guess we're awaiting your  
24 white paper on that.

25           **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I think the follow up is

1                   you haven't completed that yet.

2                   On the second action though, I just  
3                   want to understand, when we're moving into  
4                   thorium stuff, you posted some thorium data,  
5                   air sampling data, but I thought that was more  
6                   in response to the other thorium processing  
7                   rather than this.

8                   **MR. ROLFES:** The great majority of the data  
9                   that we posted for the Advisory Board, at  
10                  least two separate Excel spreadsheets that are  
11                  available, the great majority of the  
12                  information in the larger of the two is  
13                  Thorium-232. Now there are some contributions  
14                  also in there from raffinates as well, air  
15                  samples. So we have separate research  
16                  database documents that have raffinate air  
17                  monitoring data, and those have not been  
18                  reduced into an Excel spreadsheet at this  
19                  time. We have provided the Thorium-232 data.

20                  **MR. GRIFFON:** Can I add that in your  
21                  response then for number two? Instead of  
22                  saying done, can I add that, what you just  
23                  said that you have additional site research  
24                  documents with raffinate data that are being  
25                  put into Excel spreadsheets at this point?

1           **MR. ROLFES:** Yeah, that is correct. I do  
2 believe we're working on reducing that  
3 information into spreadsheets, or we will be  
4 doing so.

5           **MR. RICH:** And also there's a white paper on  
6 RU specifically.

7           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Can I ask a question about  
8 this thorium data, Fernald thorium data air  
9 samples combined? Some of these samples where  
10 it talks about the location actually says at  
11 plant nine thorium. And then other stuff is  
12 just plant nine. Is that all relating to  
13 thorium? I mean, I don't know how these  
14 samples have been identified as relating to  
15 thorium.

16           **MR. ROLFES:** They're identified as thorium  
17 gross alpha air samples.

18           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** In the original datasheets?

19           **MR. ROLFES:** Correct.

20           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** And are the original  
21 datasheets posted somewhere?

22           **MR. ROLFES:** They're certainly in the site  
23 research database.

24           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** And they're in the site  
25 research database?

1           **MR. ROLFES:** Yes.

2           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** And is that toward the end  
3 of the site -- I'm just trying to make my life  
4 a little easier.

5           **MR. ROLFES:** It's in the middle, Arjun.

6           **DR. MAKHIJANI:** So that was my only  
7 question.

8           **MR. ROLFES:** Bob, do you recall if when we  
9 entered all those air monitoring data if we  
10 cited the source, like reference ID number of  
11 the --

12          **MR. MORRIS:** We probably did because we were  
13 aware of needing some kind of QC on our  
14 transcription. But to be honest, the details  
15 of --

16          **MR. ROLFES:** Yeah, we did this quite a long  
17 time ago, and I do remember that there is  
18 actually, now that you mention it, a QC report  
19 that we put together based on --

20          **MR. MORRIS:** I think I wrote a QC report on  
21 that.

22          **MR. ROLFES:** Yes.

23          **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Yes, there is a document  
24 number and a page number I see here. But  
25 these document numbers wouldn't correspond, I

1 think, with the site research database number.  
2 They're quite different.

3 **MR. ROLFES:** Could you provide that --

4 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** For example, it says 15,  
5 001, 36, 001, 003, and then it gives a page  
6 number, 001 parentheses 85, a parenthetical  
7 number for the page number.

8 **MR. MORRIS:** Yeah, I almost certainly have a  
9 decoder some place for that.

10 **MR. CLAWSON:** One of them little rings?

11 Any more questions on that?

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** No, I think we're on to the  
13 next.

14 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Is there anything you want  
15 done with this?

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, we're waiting on a white  
17 paper, and we're waiting on data to be put up,  
18 right? So I don't know if there's any action  
19 right now.

20 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** No, I meant on the thorium  
21 air sampling data where it says done.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** No, I crossed out done.  
23 Because maybe I'm wrong, but --

24 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, they did ^ on the O  
25 drive. BZ sampling data and GA sampling data

1 and --

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** I guess I want to ask if any  
3 of that's Thorium-230 related, or is it all  
4 Thorium-232 related?

5 **DR. BEHLING:** Two thirty-two.

6 **MR. RICH:** The one that's done is thorium  
7 data.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** What?

9 **MR. RICH:** The air sampling data, I think,  
10 Mark, that you list as done is thorium data.

11 **MR. ROLFES:** That's correct.

12 **MR. RICH:** And the one that we're saying is  
13 yet to be done is the raffinate one.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Or the Thorium-230, right. So  
15 I changed that from done to is in progress,  
16 being translated.

17 So we'll get to the other one coming  
18 up, Arjun.

19 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** But for the moment with the  
20 Thorium-232 data you don't want anything done  
21 with it.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** As I said, we haven't gotten  
23 to that.

24 **DR. BEHLING:** We haven't gotten to that.  
25 It's part of another finding, Arjun.

1 DR. MAKHIJANI: Oh, okay, sorry.

2 FINDING 4.1-6

3 DR. BEHLING: I think the next finding is  
4 yours, too, Arjun, 4.1-6.

5 MR. GRIFFON: That's the same I think, yeah,  
6 4.1-6, Arjun?

7 DR. BEHLING: It's on page 34 of the report.

8 DR. MAKHIJANI: So that's the same response  
9 that the white paper in preparation is.

10 MR. GRIFFON: And the white paper is going  
11 to discuss that derivation of the assumptions  
12 on percentages, et cetera, right?

13 MR. ROLFES: Sure, and I did want to remind  
14 everyone that we do have urinalysis data  
15 available for individuals that were exposed to  
16 the plutonium specification materials.

17 DR. MAKHIJANI: For the '80s?

18 MR. ROLFES: Certainly, yes.

19 DR. MAKHIJANI: Not for the early ^.

20 MR. ROLFES: Yes, but it was during the '80s  
21 that the highest concentrations of plutonium  
22 came in the site.

23 DR. MAKHIJANI: Well, we don't have  
24 measurements of the early years.

25 MR. ROLFES: Oh, we know exactly how much



1 internal exposure.

2 And I took strong exceptions to the  
3 whole methodology because for the most part it  
4 says, well, we have a few air concentration  
5 data, sampling data, and then we now have to  
6 figure out, well, what was the duration of  
7 exposure. And there's a whole series of  
8 assumptions that were made regarding external  
9 dosimetry of 23 people which the highest 11  
10 people were selected.

11 And then there was this whole cascade  
12 of assumptions that says, well, if this was  
13 the average for the 11 highest people who were  
14 exposed at the K-65 silos, then how long could  
15 they have worked there in order not to exceed  
16 an administrative dose limit of four rem a  
17 year. And they ratcheted down to ten weeks.  
18 And then they finally ratcheted down to six  
19 weeks. And if you go through the methodology,  
20 you sort of say this is not science here.

21 I mean, you're basically trying to  
22 define the internal exposure, duration of  
23 internal exposure. You have a couple of air  
24 samples, and now you're just going to say,  
25 well, based on inhalation rates, how much did

1           this individual take in. And to answer that  
2           question you have to know how long was that  
3           person exposed.

4                        In other words, to get a time  
5           integrated internal exposure, you have to know  
6           not only air concentration, but the exposure  
7           time. And apparently, in this particular  
8           exercise, they defaulted to external dosimetry  
9           data. And says, well, here are 23 people  
10          assigned to the K-65 silos. We'll select the  
11          highest 11. That sounds claimant favorable.

12                       What you're selecting is the highest  
13          exposed individual and then impose over that  
14          the issue of a four rem yearly dose limit.  
15          And saying, well, on that basis, how many  
16          weeks could they have worked on the assumption  
17          that these highest 11 individuals were exposed  
18          on a weekly basis. And the assumption was  
19          then, well, they couldn't have worked more  
20          than ten weeks.

21                       And then in another statement -- and  
22          I'm not sure how to explain that -- they were  
23          ratcheted down to six weeks. Well, the truth  
24          is the administrative dosimeter program did  
25          not exist because during the '50s it was 15

1 rem a year. And there was also the assumption  
2 that there were a three-shift rotation, and  
3 the conclusion was that in any given year, six  
4 weeks was the bounding duration for any one  
5 individual to be exposed.

6 Well, I kind of looked at that and  
7 said, well, this doesn't make sense. It's  
8 just based on assumptions that have no  
9 scientific merit. First of all, the dose  
10 limit of four rem is inappropriate. And the  
11 issue of 80 drums, I know there's one document  
12 that says they transferred the contents of 80  
13 drums in one day. But that was one day, and  
14 how do you apply that to 13,000 drums is  
15 another issue.

16 And the whole issue of modeling  
17 internal exposures based on external dosimetry  
18 data that were restricted to the highest  
19 levels, and then impose on that the issue of a  
20 four rem annual dose limit as an admin limit  
21 is something that I won't accept as a  
22 legitimate approach to modeling this data.

23 **MR. ROLFES:** What we're doing to reconstruct  
24 people's internal exposures for this operation  
25 is the radon breath data.

1           **DR. BEHLING:** That's exactly what I was  
2 going to ask next. It's clear to me from what  
3 I gather now in this dose reconstruction case  
4 that you provided me with, case internal dose  
5 reconstruction sample number two, and that was  
6 my exact question. Are we abandoning this  
7 model? Because I can't possibly accept this  
8 model as legitimate.

9           **MR. ROLFES:** I would have to take a look at  
10 what you're referring to. That doesn't ring a  
11 bell to me. It may have been something that  
12 we had just, you know, it might have been some  
13 descriptive information that, I mean, the  
14 people, there were a couple of people that  
15 exceeded administrative limits at the site of  
16 five rem in the very early time period. And  
17 they were associated with this operation  
18 working with the radium-bearing materials.  
19 That was just another piece of information  
20 that would allow us to identify who was  
21 potentially involved in this operation. I  
22 don't in any way --

23           **DR. BEHLING:** During this time period -- and  
24 I have the documents here. These are the  
25 official documents, there is a continuous

1 reference to 300 millirem per week, and  
2 there's another one that talks about 15 rem  
3 per year. And that has a date of 1959.  
4 That's about the timeframe when we switched  
5 from 15 to five as a regulatory limit.

6 So as I said, I cannot buy in on the  
7 four rem admin dose limit because there's  
8 clearly no reference to that in the internal  
9 documents that such a dose standard was  
10 exercised. And as I said, the issue was taken  
11 where you had 21 workers, and then you took 13  
12 workers who had the highest dose and took the  
13 average of that and saying based on the four  
14 rem yearly limit, they couldn't have worked  
15 for more than ten weeks without exceeding the  
16 limit. And then it was further ratcheted down  
17 to six weeks, and the whole issue that  
18 basically said no worker could be exposed to  
19 the K-65 material internally for more than six  
20 weeks. And then, as I said, I can't buy into  
21 this --

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** This was mentioned on the site  
23 profile apparently.

24 **DR. BEHLING:** That was in the site profile.

25 **MR. RICH:** It's in the technical basis

1 document for internal dosimetry. It was used  
2 as an example to define that the external dose  
3 would limit the workers to less than looking  
4 at a full year based on the external dosimetry  
5 records. And in that case then we defaulted  
6 for some number above that as a maximum  
7 exposure level short of a year. In other  
8 words, we did not default to a full year of  
9 exposure as a maximum air sampling data, air  
10 sampling concentration rate that had been  
11 determined from other sources.

12 **DR. BEHLING:** Well, I'll read you the exact  
13 statement that's contained in the TBD: "From  
14 the information derived in the external dose  
15 data sheets and the air monitoring sampling  
16 sheets, it appears that the transfer could  
17 have been limited to a period of about six  
18 weeks per year with no individual working more  
19 than a period of six weeks in the year."

20 **MR. RICH:** And, Hans, we're not using this  
21 approach any more.

22 **DR. BEHLING:** I realize that. I just want  
23 to be sure that we can walk away from this.

24 **MR. RICH:** We're walking away from this.  
25 This won't be in the next technical basis

1 document.

2 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, it wasn't clear whether  
3 or not the radon breath data was a supplement  
4 or an alternative or a complete replacement  
5 with this being taken out.

6 **MR. RICH:** It's a replacement.

7 **DR. BEHLING:** On that issue and having said  
8 what I just did, I do go want to go through  
9 the issue of the radon dose reconstruction  
10 protocol that you provided us in sample number  
11 two. And again here the issue is one of the  
12 plant one labor work 1952 through 1958 and was  
13 exposed to radon, et cetera. And let's see  
14 here, oh, this is not the one. It's the  
15 internal dose reconstruction number three.  
16 I'm sorry. I got the wrong one that involves  
17 the radon breath sample.

18 And this case again the laborer worked  
19 from '52 to '58 and was part of the K-65  
20 raffinate handling. So he was one of the guys  
21 who was unloading the 13,000 drums from the  
22 material in the drums into the silos, too. In  
23 this case it was silo number two. And the  
24 statements at the bottom of that dose  
25 reconstruction sample is that radon breath

1 monitoring taken at the end of the six-week  
2 job loading pitchblende into the K-65 silo  
3 number two.

4 Now again, I'm focusing on the six  
5 weeks because it happens to be coincidental  
6 value that was incorporated in the previous  
7 model. And, of course, if you're looking at  
8 an assessment of radon breath data, you would  
9 like to do it at the end of an exposure time  
10 period because, obviously based on your TIB-  
11 0025, you have to assume, in order to get an  
12 accurate body burden, you'd have to assume  
13 that this is not taken on the first day, the  
14 first week or midway in between.

15 If there is a finite duration during  
16 which this person was exposed to this K-65  
17 material, you would like that analysis done  
18 sometime after he completes his tour of duty  
19 with the K-65 transfer. Now the question --  
20 and I looked at the data, and you provided  
21 data for the years '52, '53 and '54.

22 And I assume that these people were  
23 more than just the K-65 workers because they  
24 clearly took weekly samples starting in  
25 January for each year through the end of the

1 year. Meaning that this whole issue of, oh,  
2 they worked around the clock, three shifts for  
3 six weeks, certainly won't hold water in  
4 context with the actual radon breath data  
5 because I looked at the '52 and '53 and '54,  
6 and they have weekly sampling from January  
7 through the end of the year which means that  
8 the transfer took place basically year round.

9 And it would make no sense to assume  
10 that you assign people in the middle of the  
11 night from 11 to seven in the morning in  
12 darkness transferring stuff into the silos.  
13 I'd have a tough time understanding the  
14 urgency behind that effort. If you took from  
15 '52 to '58, why would you confine it in any  
16 given year to six weeks?

17 But anyway, the question now I have is  
18 regarding the radon breath samples. When were  
19 these samples taken, and to what extent can  
20 you conclude that the breath data that's  
21 available on behalf of these individuals, and  
22 I have no question that these people were  
23 monitored, were, in fact, taken at the time  
24 when you can conclude that the breath analysis  
25 really reflects the body burden that should be

1 done at the end of that tour of exposure?

2 **MR. ROLFES:** Well, we would have to take a  
3 look at the specifics of the case to make that  
4 determination. For example, we would take a  
5 look at the information for that specific  
6 person to see when he, in fact, started  
7 working at the site or when he, in fact,  
8 started working at the silos, slurring the  
9 materials into the K-65 silos.

10 We would then take a look to see when  
11 the bioassay result is to make sure that the  
12 bioassay result was, in fact, after the  
13 initial exposure could have started. We would  
14 have to take a look at a specific claim in  
15 order to make some sort of determination about  
16 --

17 **DR. BEHLING:** But certainly, one would have  
18 to be reasonably cautious about how these  
19 radon breath samples are used in order to  
20 assure that we're not talking about a guy  
21 who's on the job the first week then given a  
22 radon breath analysis. And according to this  
23 example that we were given, the statement was  
24 that this was at the end of a six-week  
25 engagement. I mean, one has to be sure that

1 we're not making assumptions that are simply  
2 not supported by the facts. Or if you don't  
3 know, what do we do about it?

4 **MR. ROLFES:** That is an important point  
5 because if you take a radon breath sample,  
6 whether it's still material of significant  
7 amounts within the lungs, the radon recorded  
8 in these breath samples would be a higher  
9 amount than if we took the sample down the  
10 road much further because the radium-  
11 containing materials would have had the  
12 opportunity of passing the lungs, and --

13 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, yeah, I'm familiar with  
14 it, but on the other hand, your total burden  
15 would be considerably less if on the first day  
16 versus at the end of a three month period.  
17 And your model according to OTIB-0025 says  
18 that we assume -- the model assumes -- that 33  
19 percent of the radium inhaled remains in the  
20 lungs, 39 percent in cortical bone, 14 percent  
21 in trabecular bone and 14 percent in other  
22 soft tissue. Those are the parameters of the  
23 OTIB-0025 model. And so you recognize, and of  
24 course, the emanation rate is 100 percent for  
25 lung, 100 percent for soft tissue, 33 percent

1 for cortical bone and 14 percent for  
2 trabecular bone. I think those are the  
3 numbers that I recall.

4 And so it does take that into  
5 consideration. But I believe in all instances  
6 these models were based probably on animal  
7 data, and then I would assume they were  
8 probably beagles that they exposed to radium  
9 for long-term studies. And subsequent data  
10 involving obviously our friends, the ^  
11 probably had different values because there  
12 the long-term residence they use probably is  
13 in the cortical bone and the trabecular bone  
14 meaning that the release fraction is  
15 considerably smaller which does affect the  
16 dose calculation, too.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, and they were taking it  
18 in by swallowing.

19 **DR. BEHLING:** Yes, ingestion.

20 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Basically, your caution here  
21 is, Hans, that we use radon breath data  
22 appropriately. That we don't pick a data  
23 point that is very early in the campaign or  
24 the exposure experience.

25 **DR. BEHLING:** Yes.

1           **MR. ELLIOTT:** That we look at the breath at  
2 the end of the exposure. I think we  
3 understand that. We accept that.

4           **DR. BEHLING:** And because there's, I mean,  
5 this is a very, very insensitive test. And  
6 according to OTIB-0025, the multiplier is one  
7 picocurie per liter in breath, exhaled breath,  
8 converts to 250,000 picocuries in the body  
9 using the model I just described. So you  
10 don't have to be off by much, you know. If it  
11 goes from one picocurie to two, you multiply  
12 the source term in the body. So it's a very  
13 insensitive protocol to begin with.

14                   And then you also realize that that's  
15 just your starting point. Now you have to go  
16 back to the core sampling in silo one and two  
17 to extract the secondary data it says in  
18 addition to the Radium-226 that I'm measuring  
19 by means of a surrogate measurement in radon  
20 breath, you have to now assess for thorium and  
21 all the other decay products that are  
22 concurrent in silos one and two. So you  
23 realize there's a tremendous amount of  
24 extrapolation, extrapolation.

25           **MR. ROLFES:** I agree. It's highly



1                   verify with Mallinckrodt. It was just a brief  
2                   preparation for this meeting. So that really  
3                   reinforces Hans' question in a very specific  
4                   way is that there are no data for the period  
5                   in which you would assume there was the  
6                   greatest exposure, at least none that have  
7                   been posted.

8                   **MR. ROLFES:** I would have to take a look in  
9                   our site research database. There may be  
10                  additional documents.

11                  **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Yeah, no, I'm just talking  
12                  the current status. The current status, I  
13                  looked at all the data. I looked at every  
14                  single data sheet. That's the only really  
15                  careful thing I did in going through what's  
16                  new on the O drive because I was very curious  
17                  about how much radon breath data there is.  
18                  And for two out of three years the data are  
19                  pretty skimpy.

20                  For '52 there's very little, lots of  
21                  missing data, and the sample sheets are quite  
22                  clear, and there are quite a few concerns  
23                  about things. And the most important thing  
24                  perhaps is that data, there are no data after  
25                  1954, and you had continuing exposures along

1                   these lines into the 1950s. I don't know the  
2                   last year that the high radium-content ores  
3                   were done, but certainly Mallinckrodt was  
4                   transferred in 1955.

5                   So is there ongoing research or do you  
6                   have some data?

7                   **MR. ROLFES:** I'm thinking back to what we  
8                   had. I recall seeing some memoranda regarding  
9                   measuring beta activity in urine from radium  
10                  during this period. Or, excuse me, they were  
11                  trying to quantify, in addition, there was a  
12                  memorandum, I don't recall if I have it with  
13                  me or not, but actually during February of  
14                  1955, this memorandum indicated that they were  
15                  looking into monitoring radium exposures via  
16                  urinalysis in addition to the radon breath  
17                  sampling. We have seen some employees in the  
18                  early time period, roughly corresponding with  
19                  this time period, who have beta activity  
20                  results reported in their DOE dosimetry files.

21                  **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Radium-226 or beta?

22                  **MR. ROLFES:** I'm sorry?

23                  **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Beta activity?

24                  **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, beta, beta activity, yes.

25                  **DR. MAKHIJANI:** How did that relate to

1 Radium-226?

2 **MR. ROLFES:** I do not know if they were  
3 trying to quantify other radionuclides that  
4 they were potentially exposed to, but it was  
5 listed as something associated with the radon  
6 breath testing. So it's, I agree, it's  
7 something that we need to take a look into.  
8 We'll certainly take another look at the data  
9 that are available and see if we can request  
10 additional records regarding radon breath  
11 testing.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Do we know what happened after  
13 those dates in terms of bioassay even? Were  
14 they looking at radium body burdens by another  
15 method after that date? What was the final  
16 date that you mentioned?

17 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Well the date on the O drive  
18 was December 1954. And there are no data that  
19 I saw. They start in March 1952. There's one  
20 sample seen from '51, but I think that might  
21 be a --

22 **MR. ROLFES:** I'm going to ask Bryce or Bob  
23 to add a little bit to this discussion because  
24 we did ask the individuals who we spoke with,  
25 former employees from Fernald, about the

1 personnel who were potentially exposed to this  
2 operation as well as the types of materials  
3 that were coming in so that we made sure that  
4 we were aware of some of the types of source  
5 terms that were coming in, either the radium-  
6 bearing materials that were brought in or the  
7 ore concentrates that did not have the radium  
8 associated with it. There are additional  
9 details in our transcripts of these interviews  
10 which we will make sure that we're making  
11 available as soon as they're reviewed by the  
12 interviewee.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** So the radium may no longer  
14 have been an important source term at that  
15 point?

16 **MR. ROLFES:** That may be the case. I'd have  
17 to take a look.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** That's a possibility?

19 **MR. MORRIS:** I think the Belgian Congo ores  
20 are really some of focus.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Pitchblende was --

22 **MR. MORRIS:** That's right, and by then -- I  
23 can't speak to the exact date off the top of  
24 my head right now, but in the middle-to-late  
25 '50s the Belgian Congo ores were completely

1 finished. There was no more raffinates left  
2 that were moving through the system based on  
3 that input stream. So it could be that their  
4 perceived need ^ by that time.

5 **MR. RICH:** There were two plant sites, the  
6 hot raffinate site which was a shielded  
7 facility, and it's hot because it had a lot of  
8 radionuclides. It was radiologically high  
9 levels of external radiation. They also did  
10 the transfer of the Mallinckrodt waste and the  
11 Niagara waste that came to the site, some  
12 13,000 barrels of waste that were then  
13 transferred over a, about a -- I forgot now,  
14 three or four year period --

15 **DR. BEHLING:** I have here according to what  
16 I remember from the TBD, '52 through '58 was  
17 the transfer of those 13,000 drums.

18 **MR. RICH:** And that was done in a slurry  
19 transfer station out near the silos. So it  
20 was not specifically in plant two and three.  
21 It was dumped, slurried and then pumped to the  
22 silo.

23 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** And the pitchblende was,  
24 according to the site profile, revision zero,  
25 pitchblende was, from '53 to '55 ^ pitchblende

1 ore so you have '55 in there. And they said  
2 the '53 data are pretty, less than, maybe less  
3 than 50 percent of the data are there, and  
4 there are none from '55 onward.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** But it sounds like a process  
6 change.

7 **MR. RICH:** It shifted then from processing  
8 high uranium-bearing ores to the U.S. supply  
9 that came directly from mill sites. They had  
10 already been, the daughter product had already  
11 been removed there. And so it then came into  
12 the sites and they used both the hot and the  
13 cold sites then for the processing in plant  
14 two and three. And those raffinates were much  
15 lower.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** I just wanted to make sure that  
17 the creation of the radium bioassays coincides  
18 with what, our continuing need for uranium  
19 bioassay. I think it was too early for them  
20 to have switched to whole body counting.

21 **DR. BEHLING:** No, that didn't occur until ^.

22 **MR. RICH:** I don't know very many ^ that did  
23 a lot of radon breath sampling ^ anyway. It  
24 was a somewhat empirical analytical technique  
25 that we do have a significant database at

1                   Fernald because of the fact that they were  
2                   handling so much of the higher raffinates or  
3                   the high radium process stream material. That  
4                   gives the, an insight into the level of intake  
5                   or deposition during that highest potential  
6                   exposure period. And as a consequence and  
7                   they used that to develop a bounding intake.

8                   **MR. ELLIOTT:** How many workers are we  
9                   talking about? How labor intensive was this?

10                  **MR. RICH:** The process plants two and three  
11                  for the high process periods were upwards of  
12                  100 people, and we've been told that that  
13                  workforce was both from the head end to the  
14                  back end and all of those areas. The average  
15                  workforce was much lower than that. That 100  
16                  is their estimate of the workforce at the  
17                  highest process period where they were running  
18                  all sections of the plant, but that's 100 ^.  
19                  And typically, they anticipate that the ^ and  
20                  the raffinate would be in the 25 workforce  
21                  level.

22                  **MR. CLAWSON:** Did this go on 24 hours a day  
23                  or is this --

24                  **MR. RICH:** Yes, yes.

25                  **DR. BEHLING:** Why was there such an urgency

1                   when it was expected to run for a few weeks in  
2                   any given year? Why would you subject people  
3                   to be in the middle of the night out in the  
4                   cold?

5                   **MR. RICH:** Part of the problem there and one  
6                   of the reasons why, you know, these drums  
7                   setting around on the pad for long periods of  
8                   time were reading, a general background was in  
9                   the range of about 300 millirem per hour in  
10                  those storage areas.

11                  And so when they were working the  
12                  drums, you can't burn out your people, burn  
13                  them out by, you know, they approach their  
14                  radiological, external radiological dose  
15                  levels relatively fast. So they either did  
16                  it, and we don't know. We don't know whether  
17                  they did it in a short period of time or  
18                  rotated people in and that, based on the  
19                  analytical external dose data, it appears that  
20                  there were a crew of -- I forget -- five to  
21                  six people that did the drum transfer  
22                  operation.

23                  And so a larger standpoint if they  
24                  were operating, if they're transferring at a  
25                  certain rate over a period of time and doing,

1                   you know, we played that game. And it all  
2 comes out the same anyway because but it's  
3 probably external dose limited on small teams  
4 of people.

5                   **DR. BEHLING:** Well, I guess what I couldn't  
6 grasp was if they worked a three-shift  
7 rotation year around, I'd say they were  
8 looking to expedite the removal of this  
9 material into the silos. On the other hand --

10                  **MR. RICH:** They would have finished in much  
11 less of a time period.

12                  **DR. BEHLING:** Yes, of course, I mean, 80  
13 drums a day as was suggested in the TBD if you  
14 move it by times 250 days out of the year for  
15 working, it doesn't take you six, seven years.

16                  **MR. RICH:** It was done in a year and a half.

17                  **DR. BEHLING:** And so the question I had all  
18 along was, was this something of an assumption  
19 that had no basis. In other words, I would  
20 understand three-shift rotation year round if  
21 the intent was to expedite this, but not a  
22 three-shift rotation and then do it six weeks  
23 and then stop. That doesn't make sense.

24                  **MR. RICH:** It looked like from the data  
25 sheets that they had four shifts. I know four

1 groups of five people that they were working  
2 in. So that led us to the conclusion  
3 initially that they were operating on a, at  
4 least on a two or three shift --

5 **DR. BEHLING:** I remember looking at those  
6 data, and my feeling was that they may have  
7 been workers who were basically dealing with  
8 raffinate waste that was being produced around  
9 the clock rather than the transfer of 13,000  
10 drums. And my gut feeling was that the three-  
11 shift rotation may involve personnel who were  
12 involved in transferring the liquid raffinates  
13 that were being produced as part of the  
14 process there.

15 **MR. RICH:** It's been a number of years since  
16 I looked at that data sheet, but I think as I  
17 recall, they were identified as the drum  
18 transfer operation.

19 **DR. BEHLING:** I don't remember getting that  
20 information from the data sheets.

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** Can I go back to the actions  
22 and ask, I think the follow up I have is NIOSH  
23 will further assess the current lack of radon  
24 breath data after 1954. Is ^ '55 question?

25 **DR. BEHLING:** Arjun, do you have breath data

1 for '54? I only have '52, '53 and '54.

2 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** There are some data for '54.

3 **DR. BEHLING:** There are data for '54?

4 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** And not, every year is  
5 incomplete.

6 **DR. BEHLING:** I didn't look at data for '54.

7 **MR. ROLFES:** I believe there's three data  
8 sheets that have '52, '53 and '54.

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** And then I also had an SC&A  
10 action item here, possibly. Can SC&A provide  
11 a written review of the white paper? The  
12 white paper's available. You made some  
13 comments on it. I think it might be useful to  
14 write that out.

15 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** White paper?

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** The white paper is referenced  
17 in this response and provided. I don't know.  
18 Is the white paper the same as TIB-0025 or is  
19 it in addition to?

20 **MR. SHARFI:** I think it's what we used for  
21 the sample DR.

22 **DR. BEHLING:** Is there a white paper? I  
23 think --

24 **MR. MORRIS:** I think all we did, it's been  
25 awhile since I wrote it. I think it just

1 summarizes the data that you got and puts the  
2 distribution around it.

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, I mean, Arjun made some,  
4 at least raised some questions about the  
5 completeness and stuff like that. I guess I  
6 want to formalize SC&A's response to this. Is  
7 this complete enough for dose reconstruction?  
8 I think we need a formal response on the  
9 table.

10 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Right. If the dose  
11 reconstruction relates to the years for which  
12 there are data, then obviously --

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, one action is that NIOSH  
14 is going to look beyond '54, but given the set  
15 you have now, I think you need to give us a  
16 written assessment of that as well.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Is there a white paper or not a  
18 white paper?

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** Apparently, there is.

20 **MR. ROLFES:** Yeah, there is.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** And it's called?

22 **MR. ROLFES:** It should be in, if you take a  
23 look at the internal dose reconstruction  
24 folders, what sample number?

25 **DR. BEHLING:** That was sample number three,

1 I believe.

2 **MR. ROLFES:** You take a look in number  
3 three. It should be located in with that.

4 **MR. SHARFI:** ^ post-'54 we have seen  
5 claimant files with radium urinalysis data  
6 post-'54, and we have done assessments for  
7 those claimants where they had actually  
8 urinalysis data like in '57 where it looked  
9 like they were working on that job. And they  
10 did have high external records in the same  
11 time, deep doses are in the same time period  
12 they had these radium urinalysis. So they may  
13 have switched over to a urinalysis program.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** That could be a follow up,  
15 yeah. If you find that out, that's great.

16 **MR. SHARFI:** I can only speak for a few  
17 claims where we've actually seen this data in.

18 **MR. ROLFES:** Yeah, we've seen those results  
19 in a very limited number of cases, and we've  
20 been tracking this down. We've been asking  
21 about this for a long time.

22 So I had asked an interviewee who came  
23 on right after these urine samples were  
24 collected during the time period that these  
25 urine samples were collected. He wasn't able

1 to provide any additional information, but  
2 we're certainly, you know, it's certainly  
3 something that's out there that we currently  
4 have no method to interpret right now.  
5 There's data there, but we're not sure exactly  
6 what it's for.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** Also, for response number one  
8 I edited, and I'm keeping these in red line  
9 form, so I'll circulate them, Mark, for your  
10 review and make sure that they're accurate.  
11 But I changed "provided radon breath", I think  
12 it said, "and thorium air monitoring data". I  
13 said, "provided radon breath data. Raffinate  
14 air data is being assembled into a spreadsheet  
15 as we discussed in Finding 4.1-5." So this  
16 again is the raffinate data. It's not the  
17 Thorium-232 air data, right?

18 (no response)

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** You see I'm looking at  
20 response number one, so I crossed out  
21 "provided thorium air monitoring data" because  
22 you really haven't provided that related to  
23 the raffinate. That's being assembled, right?  
24 And I want to distinguish between the two.

25 **MR. MORRIS:** We're pulling it together.



1 the same methodology, and so I don't recall if  
2 we just decided that TIB-0025 essentially had  
3 all the data, and instead of citing the white  
4 paper, we already went to an approved  
5 document. So that may have been the case that  
6 we used an approved document rather than the  
7 white paper.

8 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Mark, can I ask a question  
9 about the Thorium-230? What matrix are you  
10 using for calculating the Thorium-230 exposure  
11 after the Belgian Congo ore stopped? Because  
12 at that point the radium became much less of a  
13 concern because the radium was already taken  
14 out at the mill. And then you've got  
15 basically the silo three material, the ^ metal  
16 oxide stuff.

17 **MR. ROLFES:** That's a good point.

18 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Mostly Thorium-230. What  
19 are we doing with that?

20 **MR. ROLFES:** We spoke with individuals that  
21 had first-hand knowledge of what was going on  
22 at the site. And it was the same individuals  
23 that were working on both the radium-bearing  
24 materials on the hot side of the refinery and  
25 the same people would work on the cold side of

1 the refinery as well. So they were both  
2 potentially exposed to the same materials.

3 If you take a look, the silo three  
4 material only has, well, not only, but silo  
5 three material does not contain the radium.  
6 However, if you take a look at the silo one  
7 and two concentrations of Thorium-230, those  
8 concentrations exceed the concentrations in  
9 silo three. So we feel that a radon breath  
10 bioassay data would be representative of all  
11 people exposed potentially to these raffinates  
12 because it was the same work population, same  
13 worker population.

14 And we feel that the intakes based on  
15 the isotopic ratios from silos one and two  
16 would account for exposures to silo three  
17 material because the Thorium-230  
18 concentrations in silos one and two, in fact,  
19 exceed those in silo three.

20 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Is that in your white paper?  
21 I'm wondering if it's documented somewhere.

22 **MR. ROLFES:** We weren't able to locate the  
23 white paper so this may not be there, but it  
24 is documented in our drafts of our interviews  
25 that we conducted with old Fernald employees.

1           And as soon as those are finally approved, or  
2           approved in a final version by the  
3           interviewees, we'll be sure to make those  
4           available.

5                       We discussed many of these issues with  
6           former Fernald employees. We felt that that  
7           was the best source of information that we had  
8           at our hands in addition to the records. And  
9           I believe we probably got probably 75 pages  
10          roughly of documentation from these  
11          individuals. So we're working as fast as we  
12          can to get everything to make that available.

13          **MS. BALDRIDGE:** Mark, ^ here. When I was  
14          preparing this petition that you've gone to  
15          one of the meetings for the former Fernald  
16          workers, I was told that I was wrong about the  
17          thorium in plant six, that I was going to make  
18          a fool of myself because the person who was  
19          talking to me had worked at six, and he knew  
20          thorium had never been there despite the fact  
21          of the documentation. So my point is many of  
22          the people who have worked there who have  
23          given you information may be 100 percent  
24          correct, but there are others who think they  
25          are more of an expert than they are. And

1                   that's my personal experience.

2                   **MR. ROLFES:** Sure, you also have to consider  
3                   that the things that are being recalled are  
4                   going back 50 years and some of the people  
5                   that we're speaking with vary in, you know, I  
6                   mean, there's certainly a distribution of ages  
7                   in this room, and by no means do I mean that  
8                   as an insult at all.

9                   So anyway, we have to consider  
10                  information from all sources, and we do our  
11                  best because we're not always going to have a  
12                  100 percent agreeing, not everything's always  
13                  going to agree. We just need to make the best  
14                  available information, excuse me, the best  
15                  sense of the available information from all  
16                  sources. We don't rely on solely one person's  
17                  input.

18                  We consider input from a variety of  
19                  sources. We have very open public comments  
20                  that we receive. We receive comments from  
21                  professionals from other sites. We receive  
22                  information from a variety of information  
23                  sources including technical documents,  
24                  including just a wide variety of sources that  
25                  we consider. We're not looking to, we want to

1           make sure that we consider any potential  
2           issues.

3           **MR. RICH:** Mark, can I just add a note being  
4           one of the older ones here? We have recently  
5           retrieved a number of very good historical  
6           documents dealing with a number of different  
7           processes and plants. And in addition to  
8           that, and in concert with those histories and  
9           plant documented histories, we've interviewed  
10          a number of very experienced -- I won't say  
11          old -- but experienced people that hearken  
12          back to the era when those documents were  
13          written. It fills in, those interviews give a  
14          feeling and an understanding, a better  
15          understanding, of the documents themselves.  
16          I'll just leave it at that.

17          **MR. GRIFFON:** These documents you're talking  
18          about, have they been posted or --

19          **MR. RICH:** I think most of them are on the O  
20          drive.

21          **MR. ROLFES:** They're certainly on the site  
22          research database. There is --

23          **MR. RICH:** There may be some that are not;  
24          however, they're recent additions.

25          **MR. ROLFES:** I don't want to, you know, when

1 we get up to the volume of records that we're  
2 placing on the O drive, we're essentially  
3 going to be providing a copy of the site  
4 research database. I mean, we're dealing  
5 with, you know, these are not a small number  
6 of documents that we're dealing with. As I  
7 mentioned before, we are referring to  
8 thousands of documents that we have in the  
9 database for Fernald. I mean --

10 **MR. RICH:** In fact, I was just reading a  
11 recent document that addressed plant six, and  
12 which is a recently recovered document that is  
13 a historical document in addition to plant  
14 nine and some of the others on the way on the  
15 plane.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** When I said the O drive, I  
17 meant the site research database.

18 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, yes, they are on the site  
19 research database. So everything that we  
20 recover for a site is typically put on this.

21 **MR. CLAWSON:** We kept hitting around this  
22 white paper, and I'm, so where is this white  
23 paper at?

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** It doesn't exist.

25 **MR. ROLFES:** I don't believe it exists

1 because we determined --

2 **MR. RICH:** Which one?

3 **MR. ROLFES:** The white paper that we're  
4 referring to is for the interpretation of the  
5 radon breath data.

6 **DR. WADE:** It's a virtual white paper.

7 **MR. ROLFES:** I believe we had proceeded with  
8 putting a white paper together; however, I'd  
9 have to take a look back. This was done  
10 probably six months ago or more, and what I  
11 believe we ended up doing is just, rather than  
12 putting a white paper out for the  
13 interpretation of radon breath data, we used  
14 an approved document, OTIB-0025.

15 **MR. RICH:** I might just say that the section  
16 in the technical basis document which is under  
17 much revision, there is a revised K-65 radium  
18 breath analysis in that section. Consider  
19 pulling that out as a white paper to make it;  
20 we have not done that yet. However, several  
21 other of the sections have been pulled out as  
22 white papers for interim use.

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** So has SC&A reviewed TIB-0025?

24 **DR. BEHLING:** I didn't review it. I don't  
25 know who within SC&A did. I probably would

1 have had a few questions about it, but we  
2 approved it, and I guess that's final.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, a comment here says an  
4 example dose reconstruction was provided, and  
5 I think we have that.

6 **MR. ROLFES:** Yes, that's correct.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** This is internal three.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** Also, we can't really review  
9 this TIB because it's in a technical basis  
10 document, and it's still not released.

11 **MR. RICH:** It's in a reasonably complete  
12 form at this time. It might be, we would need  
13 to talk about that whether we need to make a  
14 white paper out of that or not.

15 **MR. CLAWSON:** So what are we doing?

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, what's --

17 **MR. CLAWSON:** Which way are we going?

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** Instead I think I'm going to  
19 rephrase that to say SC&A will review that  
20 example DR.

21 **DR. BEHLING:** I've already done that.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** You've done that? Okay.

23 **DR. BEHLING:** There's not much to review.

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** SC&A has reviewed --

25 **DR. BEHLING:** If you apply OTIB-0025 and you

1 applied the radiation ^ of your neutron mix of  
2 silo two, you come up with a value, and  
3 there's not much --

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** So we don't have anything to  
5 do except if we get the section from the  
6 technical basis --

7 **DR. BEHLING:** My concern here was strictly  
8 one of when was this radon breath analysis  
9 done relative to the completion of the work in  
10 transferring this material because that's  
11 obviously the critical uncertainty parameter  
12 that has to be looked at in doing dose  
13 reconstruction.

14 **MR. ROLFES:** And I think we'll expand our  
15 discussion of that certainly within our white  
16 paper or in --

17 **MR. RICH:** The transfer of the 13,000  
18 barrels or drums and the process of the Congo  
19 ore was done simultaneously. And so even  
20 though they were different places, the radon  
21 breath sampling was done early in that period.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** So I'm just going to leave a  
23 NIOSH action at this point, further assessment  
24 of their lack of data after '54.

25 **MR. CLAWSON:** In this white paper you were

1 talking about, Paul, could we put in a  
2 possible white paper?

3 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I guess it depends on how  
4 close we are to producing an approved  
5 technical basis document.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

7 **MR. ELLIOTT:** And if we're real close to  
8 that it makes more sense to me to put that on  
9 the table for you to look at than it does a  
10 white paper. As we're working on finalizing,  
11 then these things start passing in the night,  
12 and we don't know where we're at in our  
13 position.

14 **MR. RICH:** The only justification for a  
15 white paper is that it takes less review, less  
16 time. It's more readily available. However,  
17 the longer you go --

18 **MR. ELLIOTT:** A white paper gives the  
19 working group a sense of the direction that we  
20 think we're going, and are we okay in that  
21 direction in their view. So I think we're far  
22 enough down the way here on radon breath that  
23 we ought to be able to produce a technical  
24 basis document in an approved status I  
25 believe.

1           **DR. BEHLING:** Well, some issues you  
2 addressed regarding the absence of breath data  
3 for people who may have been there. And I'm  
4 looking through some of the data sheets, and  
5 that week's sample comes back, and it's lost  
6 and there's no data. Whether or not those  
7 people were re-sampled is another question I  
8 haven't figured out.

9           But there may be obviously people who  
10 were never monitored or were not monitored  
11 throughout this period. What will be done on  
12 their behalf to assess their exposure when the  
13 data simply isn't there, or you don't trust  
14 the data? Will there be a coworker model or a  
15 50<sup>th</sup> percentile of all the data that you have  
16 available or something we said about what do  
17 you do when you don't have the data for a  
18 worker who you know was assigned to the K-65  
19 operation?

20           **MR. RICH:** As we've indicated, there's some  
21 additional data also, general air sampling  
22 data, that's becoming available that can be  
23 used to validate that sampling, and also to  
24 extend that radon breath analysis period into  
25 the succeeding years, the post years. And

1 functionally, that's the way we're going to  
2 need to go if the air sampling data is there  
3 primarily because the character of the  
4 raffinates also changed and the  
5 characterization, the isotopic  
6 characterization --

7 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, I didn't want to get  
8 into that, but obviously the first few drums  
9 that were transferred, the profile and from  
10 the core sampling we have average values for  
11 each of the nuclides that essentially covered  
12 the full duration and full ^ of the silos;  
13 however, that's likely to change obviously.  
14 Early material that was transferred may have  
15 been different from latter periods --

16 **MR. RICH:** Except that even the Mallinckrodt  
17 raffinates were also pitchblende ores  
18 raffinates. So the character is consistent  
19 from Mallinckrodt to Fernald. And anything  
20 that went in the silos was from that source.

21 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Well, silo one.

22 **MR. RICH:** Silo one and two.

23 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Two is a little bit  
24 different than one.

25 **MR. RICH:** It's a little different, but the

1                   ^.

2                   **DR. BEHLING:** Well, it may be a minor point  
3 that can't be resolved.

4                   **MR. ROLFES:** Just one point, Mutty  
5 identified that we do have Radium-226 bioassay  
6 in some files for Fernald.

7                   **MR. CHEW:** Nineteen fifty-seven period,  
8 right, Mutty?

9                   **MR. SHARFI:** This particular claimant had  
10 actually urinalysis data for Radium-226 in  
11 their claimant file.

12                   **MR. GRIFFON:** You can discuss that when you  
13 look beyond '54 if you have bioassay ^.

14                   **MR. RICH:** As it turned out there's a  
15 variety of sources of information that we try  
16 to put together in the ^ analysis, and do the  
17 best you can.

18                   **MR. CHEW:** I think the more difficult  
19 question is what Hans asked is what of the  
20 people that should have been monitored and  
21 wasn't monitored for those early periods?

22                   **MR. GRIFFON:** Or how do you deal with how  
23 you monitored people were in that area?

24                   **MR. CHEW:** How do you monitor people that  
25 were at that area?

1                   **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I mean Hans raised this  
2                   briefly, but what concerns me was an earlier  
3                   point I raised in terms of whether there's  
4                   anything to do which is the qualities of the  
5                   overall, not the protocol of measuring radon  
6                   breath, but the quality of the overall  
7                   procedure that was actually carried out  
8                   because a lot of samples were lost, and we  
9                   don't know, and there isn't much data. So for  
10                  some years, for two of the four years, there  
11                  isn't much data. Two of four years there are  
12                  about 50 percent of the ^ data for people  
13                  identified. And for the third year there's  
14                  much less than 50 percent.

15                  **MR. MORRIS:** In '52 there were 84 valid  
16                  samples, 140 samples were shipped. In '53  
17                  there were 238 samples shipped, and 183 of  
18                  them came back with valid data. And in '54  
19                  231 samples shipped and 182 came back with  
20                  valid data.

21                  **DR. MAKHIJANI:** When I say 50 percent and  
22                  less than 50 percent, I'm just telling you the  
23                  weeks for which there are reported data, even  
24                  in any reported date in the data sheet. There  
25                  are weeks that have no, they were doing this

1 weekly, and there are a lot of sample data  
2 sheets that are simply not there. And the  
3 notations and some letters that are there in  
4 the files that are on the O drive indicate  
5 that they were having some problems in the  
6 transfer of these flasks and closing them  
7 properly, and some indication they didn't  
8 handle these things right to make sure that  
9 it's done properly and so on. A few.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** This is why I was asking you  
11 to review the white paper, but I guess we've  
12 got to kind of wait and see if it comes out on  
13 a tech basis, and you know, more specifically.

14 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Yeah, there is a question on  
15 the quality of the data as to whether what we  
16 read in the flask actually wound up in the  
17 lab.

18 **DR. BEHLING:** And these were all one minute  
19 samples assuming that they basically monitored  
20 the equivalent of 20 liters worth of exhaled  
21 air?

22 **MR. RICH:** This is an analytical procedure  
23 that's not used much any more. They were  
24 trying it out at that time.

25 **MR. CLAWSON:** Ad nauseum comment.

1                   **MR. GRIFFON:** Ready for the next one.

2                   **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, let's talk about  
3 something first. It's 4:35 right now. We've  
4 made through seven pages of the 22 pages that  
5 are here. My question is, is if we have one  
6 that we really need to be working on or so  
7 forth, my issue is we're not going to get  
8 through this paper today. I know that's a,  
9 that was a pipe dream to be able to do, but it  
10 also brings up a question of when we can get  
11 back together again to be able to continue on  
12 through this, be able to get all the issues  
13 out on the table and start being able to work  
14 on them. And I wanted to, because I know  
15 there's going to be a lot of discussion about  
16 it, is throw out a time that would best suit  
17 the people to be able to get together and be  
18 able to do this. I know Ray's got some stuff  
19 coming up and so forth, but I think it's very  
20 vital that we get, we're able to return back  
21 to this and make this through this paper.

22                   **DR. WADE:** Well, the Procedures work -- to  
23 give you food for thought -- the Procedures  
24 work group will meet in Cincinnati on the 11<sup>th</sup>  
25 of December. There's lots of overlap between

1 the two groups. That's the next face-to-face  
2 meeting that I'm aware of of the work group,  
3 any element of the Board, I'm sorry. So it  
4 doesn't mean you have to be given by that, but  
5 it gives you a --

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** When is that again?

7 **DR. WADE:** The 11<sup>th</sup> of December, the  
8 Procedures work group. Now you might want to  
9 meet before then, that's fine. I'm just  
10 giving you a moment in time when, for example,  
11 Ziemer, Mark, who else at Procedures?

12 **MR. CLAWSON:** And I want to throw something  
13 else out, too. Possibly being able to  
14 schedule maybe two days for this. If we  
15 can't, it's not, because we've got a lot of  
16 issues in this, and we're plugging along, and  
17 we're doing really good, but we still have an  
18 awful lot to still be able to go over. If we  
19 can't do it, then that's the way it goes, but  
20 I'd like to be able to get through this matrix  
21 and be able to proceed forward.

22 **DR. WADE:** Can you wait 'til the middle of  
23 December or do you want to go earlier? You  
24 have to leave time for things to be done by  
25 the people --

1           **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, we haven't even gotten  
2 through the --

3           **DR. BEHLING:** We're not reviewing the stuff  
4 that we have action items. We're just trying  
5 to get through what we have today.

6           **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, right.

7           **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, my question --

8           **DR. BEHLING:** We can do it anytime soon. It  
9 doesn't matter. We're not waiting for  
10 anything.

11          **MR. CLAWSON:** So November --

12          **DR. BEHLING:** Schedule the day before  
13 Thanksgiving. We'll get it all done in one  
14 hour.

15          **MR. CLAWSON:** I'm afraid, you know, being  
16 out there with this rousing conversation, I  
17 can just picture when a lot of Health  
18 Physicists get together what they talk about  
19 because it was pretty good.

20          **MR. GRIFFON:** How about November 1<sup>st</sup>? This  
21 is probably impossible for people to schedule  
22 this this soon.

23          **DR. WADE:** Well, we have a mini-call of the  
24 Procedures work group on November 1<sup>st</sup>.

25          **MR. PRESLEY:** I can't be here. I've got

1 2:00 p.m. eastern standard time written down.

2 DR. WADE: And we have a Blockson call on  
3 the second.

4 MR. GRIFFON: Well then, we're into the next  
5 week I guess.

6 DR. WADE: So the next week is what, the  
7 fifth, sixth?

8 MR. GRIFFON: Seventh, we have a work group  
9 call for Procedures.

10 DR. WADE: The sixth is Election Day. The  
11 eighth, do you want to try a phone call?

12 MR. CLAWSON: I think until about the first  
13 time we get through this matrix I really think  
14 face-to-face would be the best.

15 DR. WADE: Do you want to try the eighth?

16 MR. CLAWSON: What's that?

17 MR. PRESLEY: I can't be here on the eighth.

18 DR. WADE: Twelfth?

19 MR. PRESLEY: That whole week I'm free.

20 DR. WADE: How about the 13<sup>th</sup>? I heard you  
21 say you possibly could --

22 DR. MAKHIJANI: I possibly could be on the  
23 12th.

24 MS. HOWELL: The 12<sup>th</sup> is a federal holiday.

25 DR. WADE: The 12<sup>th</sup> is a federal holiday.

1 The 13<sup>th</sup>?

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** The 13<sup>th</sup>?

3 **MR. CLAWSON:** How about maybe the 13<sup>th</sup> and  
4 the 14<sup>th</sup>? Okay, let's try the 13<sup>th</sup> then.

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think the 13<sup>th</sup>. We can get  
6 through half a matrix in one day.

7 **DR. WADE:** So the 13<sup>th</sup>, do you want to start  
8 at nine? This hotel, if possible?

9 **MR. CLAWSON:** Good.

10 **DR. WADE:** It shall be so.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** So does that mean we're  
12 adjourning for today?

13 **DR. BEHLING:** We can at least clean up 4.2-2  
14 because that's Arjun's. I don't want to end,  
15 to run away from this thing.

16 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Which page are we on?

17 **DR. BEHLING:** We're on page 46 and on the  
18 matrix --

19 **MR. CLAWSON:** Matrix it's page 7, 4.2.

20 We need to take a real short break.

21 (Whereupon, the working group took a break  
22 from 4:45 p.m. until 4:52 p.m.)

23 **DR. WADE:** We're back in session.

24 **FINDING 4.2-2**

25 **MR. CLAWSON:** We're going to proceed on in

1 the matrix with 4.2-2.

2 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I think that's an item where  
3 that's the same as the earlier one where NIOSH  
4 provides the analysis, right?

5 **MR. SHARFI:** It relates back to 4.1-5.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, it's in draft form.

7 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** I think that was their  
8 response. White paper is in preparation. We  
9 didn't ask earlier if the white paper's  
10 prepared, do you want us to look at it or wait  
11 until the next meeting or --

12 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Again, it may not be a white  
13 paper. It may be a technical basis document.

14 **MR. CLAWSON:** Okay, so we could put under  
15 the comments on that that whichever, white  
16 paper, technical data --

17 **MR. ELLIOTT:** This is a different one?

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** It's not the radon breath  
19 issue.

20 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** RU.

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** It's the RU. Does the same  
22 thing apply? Is it rolled into that tech  
23 basis or is this a separate, because we've got  
24 white paper here again.

25 **MR. RICH:** The RU one is in preparation. It

1 should be finished shortly.

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay, so that's a white paper.  
3 So that's different.

4 **MR. MORRIS:** Our newest interview  
5 transcripts have a lot of data on this topic.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right, and it says and  
7 interview information.

8 **MR. MORRIS:** So we're referring back to 4.1-  
9 5.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** I mean, we didn't ask should  
11 we add in there when made available, SC&A  
12 should review. I mean I think we want that to  
13 happen, so I think we need to state it. I'll  
14 put it under 4.1-5.

15 **FINDING 4.2-3**

16 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** The next one is yours, Hans.

17 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah, the next one involves  
18 radon, and radon emanating from silos one and  
19 two. And the original TBD made some reference  
20 to the RAC 1995 study that estimated on  
21 average somewhere around five to six thousand  
22 curies per year that was being released. And  
23 that was based on some information that  
24 involved emanation through the walls because  
25 by that time there had been a dome cap put on

1 silos.

2 And I looked at the data, and I said,  
3 well, that's kind of a questionable model for  
4 using diurnal variations in atmospheric  
5 pressure that would then force the radon out  
6 in the head space, et cetera, et cetera. So I  
7 simply looked at the actual data from the core  
8 sample in silos one and two and looked at just  
9 the disequilibrium between Radium-226 and  
10 Polonium-210 and Lead-210.

11 And I realized, well, this is an  
12 obvious no brainer. If you have 477  
13 nanocuries per gram of Radium-226, but you  
14 only have 202 nanograms (sic) per gram of  
15 Lead-210, there's obviously a discrepancy here  
16 that has to be accounted for by the loss of  
17 radon as the intermediate radionuclide.

18 And on that basis I calculated that  
19 you would probably lose not five or six  
20 thousand but 60 or even up to 90 depending on  
21 which radionuclide you would select in terms  
22 of the disequilibrium. And so that was the  
23 basis for my original finding that was  
24 identified as Finding 4.2-3.

25 In the meantime I guess you guys did

1 something else here. And this is a white  
2 paper I take it that was issued here. And I  
3 can conclude that your revised estimates, and  
4 it's really defined mostly for environmental  
5 onsite ambient exposure to radon. But I  
6 wonder also to what extent it might just apply  
7 to the K-65 workers themselves. Are we in a  
8 position to even apply some of that data to  
9 them?

10 I realize obviously it would come out  
11 from the top and perhaps not necessarily  
12 expose those workers who are in close  
13 proximity to the silos. That's a question you  
14 may want to look at at some other time. But  
15 anyway, your white paper, I assume it's white  
16 paper, a revised assessment, estimates, doses  
17 or quantities, radon releases for 1988 or '89.  
18 You have obviously very, very substantial  
19 increase in number of curies that were,  
20 certainly increased the number of curies  
21 released from the original RAC 1995 data about  
22 the 6,000 per year. So I'll let you respond  
23 to what was done here.

24 **MR. ROLFES:** The radon model that we are  
25 using now was based on research completed by

1 Susan Penny of the University of Cincinnati.  
2 That took into consideration in addition to  
3 the K-65 silos other potential source terms of  
4 radon. And those included some of those  
5 specific bins outside of the refinery, I  
6 believe, in which the Q-11 ore was contained.  
7 And I'd have to take a look back. It's been  
8 awhile since I've looked at it, and it is a  
9 large report. I believe much of this  
10 information --

11 Mel, am I correct in saying that?

12 **MR. CHEW:** Uh-huh.

13 **MR. ROLFES:** Much of this information was  
14 information that was used to revise the  
15 environmental technical basis document.

16 **MR. CHEW:** Correct, uh-huh.

17 **MR. ROLFES:** Could you give us, you know, we  
18 have updated our approach for environmental  
19 intakes and provided a draft copy to the  
20 Advisory Board for their review. This is not  
21 a final approved version, and we did want to  
22 provide this just to show that we have made  
23 progress in this area to basically demonstrate  
24 our progress on this issue. Once again, this  
25 hasn't been finalized, and we will be

1 finalizing it.

2 **MR. CHEW:** Based on what you just said about  
3 the, from your calculations the difference  
4 between the Radium-226 and the Lead-210,  
5 obviously looking at the emission data, we  
6 probably need to go back and look at that TBD  
7 and see if we can recalculate and address your  
8 question here.

9 **DR. BEHLING:** Yeah --

10 **MR. CHEW:** Because right now with the way we  
11 have it still in this draft form, was still  
12 the information from the RAC data.

13 **MR. MORRIS:** Isn't it from the Penny data  
14 that we've got in the ^?

15 **MR. CHEW:** Yeah.

16 **MR. MORRIS:** I think the report right now  
17 reflects the Penny data.

18 **DR. BEHLING:** To me it would seem more  
19 logical to go to first principles that says  
20 what are we left with. What can we reasonably  
21 conclude? It may be conservative. Obviously,  
22 somebody had made a comment that you could  
23 potentially lose Radon-222 in the walls as  
24 it's seeping through, but gas follows the path  
25 of least resistance.

1                   And I would expect during the period  
2 of time when there was no dome cap, then the  
3 radon simply left through the top. And the  
4 discrepancy between the Radium-226 and its  
5 decayed daughter products would probably be a  
6 more rational approach to saying the  
7 difference is one of radon escaping into the  
8 environment. And that requires very little  
9 speculation and modeling or anything else.

10                   It's a simple issue of defining the  
11 disequilibrium between the Radium-226 that you  
12 have empirical measurements for as well as  
13 empirical measurements for the Lead-210 and  
14 Polonium-210, and simply calculate it on the  
15 basis of disequilibrium and assess what the  
16 potential annual releases might have been.

17                   **MR. RICH:** There was a period of time when  
18 the cap was more secure than it was initially  
19 which would, the radon would be contained more  
20 and then the decay, then the Lead-210 in the  
21 raffinate or in the solid could be less  
22 because of the radon in Lead-210--

23                   **DR. BEHLING:** It's like radon in your house.  
24 People have always said if I could put a good  
25 coat of paint on my floor, I should be able to

1 99 percent of radon. No, that's not the way  
2 it works. A few cracks and that's all you've  
3 got left.

4 **MR. RICH:** And I know we built an  
5 underground whole body counter in Livermore  
6 and surrounded it with about eight feet of  
7 asbestos, low background fill. And the radon  
8 in low pressure times went right through it,  
9 but it doesn't take a lot to give you a lot of  
10 activity.

11 **DR. BEHLING:** But what I'm saying is the cap  
12 does not have to be an hermetically sealed cap  
13 in order to preclude its escape. If it's even  
14 moderately leaky, it's going to go out one way  
15 or the other whether or not the cap is there  
16 or it isn't. And so my gut feeling is --

17 **MR. RICH:** But there is a lot that decays in  
18 place when there's a barrier of any kind so  
19 when you say that the deficiency in Lead-210  
20 is accounted for and everything escaping,  
21 there is some that decays in --

22 **DR. BEHLING:** Oh, there's no doubt. And I'm  
23 saying give the benefit of the doubt here and  
24 use a conservative assumption that the  
25 discrepancy is due to the escape. I realize

1                   that. I realize that.

2                   **MR. RICH:** But the principle's true. I  
3 admit that you don't expect to come within ten  
4 percent or so.

5                   **DR. BEHLING:** And so I would just like to  
6 see, mine was, you know, while I'm sitting at  
7 my desk doing the back-of-the-envelope  
8 calculations saying what's disequilibrium,  
9 what should I expect to release on the basis  
10 of the two radionuclides and the difference  
11 between them. I think one was 60,000, and the  
12 other one was 90,000 curies on an annual basis  
13 as a rough estimate, you know, back-of-the-  
14 envelope calculation.

15                   **MR. CHEW:** There's an upper theoretical  
16 bound.

17                   **MR. GRIFFON:** So is there an action item?

18                   **MR. ELLIOTT:** I think it's food for thought  
19 as you develop the new draft here.

20                   **MR. CHEW:** Okay, we'll take a look in  
21 consideration of what your theoretical  
22 calculation you're showing. But we're  
23 focusing on the Penny data, right, Bob?

24                   **MR. MORRIS:** That's my understanding.

25                   **DR. BEHLING:** And that might be important

1 with regard to people who are onsite or near  
2 the boundary for environmental, obviously, her  
3 data, and I'm not going to dispute her, the  
4 credibility of her research.

5 **RECAP OF ACTION ITEMS**

6 **MR. CLAWSON:** Well, we went ten minutes  
7 over, but before we leave, Mark, if we could,  
8 we need to have a review of what action items  
9 we do have.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** Going back to the first  
11 finding, it comes under Finding 4.1-1. I have  
12 a follow-up action. Here it is right now.  
13 SC&A to review sample case along with default  
14 of p^ (paren) one percent prior to 1964 and  
15 two percent after '64 (closed paren). NIOSH  
16 to provide documentation to support the  
17 statement that most of the enriched material  
18 was very slightly enriched (paren) slightly  
19 greater then 0.71 percent U-235 (closed  
20 paren).

21 I think there's more on that page.  
22 And one more follow-up action on that same  
23 finding. NIOSH will provide -- this is the  
24 one we discussed right after lunch. NIOSH  
25 will provide a response outlining their

1 approach for evaluating internal dose in cases  
2 where uranium exposure may have caused  
3 sufficient renal damage to affect the  
4 biokinetic model.

5 And moving on to the next Finding 4.1-  
6 2, SC&A to develop a protocol for validation  
7 of HIS-20 urine data (paren) against the raw  
8 records (closed paren). And we stopped at  
9 developing the protocol because a lot of the  
10 urine records aren't up there yet.

11 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** And by raw records you would  
12 include the cards that we were talking about?

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, these -- I forget the  
14 exact name, but the, what are they called?  
15 Not urine cards, there's some other term.  
16 Anyway --

17 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Bryce mentioned it.

18 **MR. RICH:** No, I think Mark did.

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** Oh, urine request cards I  
20 think they were called.

21 Also, I think, I didn't write this one  
22 down, but NIOSH will post additional urine  
23 request cards --

24 **MR. ROLFES:** As they become available.

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- as available.

1                   **DR. MAKHIJANI:** ^.

2                   **MR. CLAWSON:** What?

3                   **DR. MAKHIJANI:** ^ 50, 60 because that's how  
4 we're going to proceed with them.

5                   **MR. ROLFES:** Yeah, correct.

6                   **MR. CHEW:** Didn't we discuss about putting  
7 an upper bound on the number to look at them,  
8 looking at part of the ^, a few hundred or  
9 something like that?

10                  **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, I think we, as far as  
11 how many to sample, I mean, we said certainly  
12 not 100 percent, but as long as you have a  
13 representative number of logs. We're leaving  
14 that up to you to define.

15                  **DR. MAKHIJANI:** And I will talk to Harry to  
16 see if he can develop it in the abstract or  
17 whether he needs --

18                  **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

19                                Then I have SC&A to review DR number  
20 internal 14.

21                  **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Isn't that the same as in  
22 item one? I think, Mark, that's the same one.

23                  **DR. BEHLING:** This is the dual thorium and  
24 uranium bioassay.

25                  **MR. GRIFFON:** You know, the reason I put

1 that in there was because we decided instead  
2 of in progress, I'll just reference back to  
3 4.1-1 because number four, NIOSH's response  
4 said in progress, when actually we decided  
5 we're not going to do any additional cases.  
6 We're also going to review that one that's  
7 already provided. I'm just going to put, see  
8 4.1-1.

9 4.1-3, I have just NIOSH will do  
10 additional follow up on this investigation  
11 report that's related to those cases.

12 4.1-5, SC&A will review the white  
13 paper -- and I think it is a white paper in  
14 this case -- and supporting interview  
15 information when available. And the second  
16 part of that for 4.1-5, NIOSH has additional  
17 raffinate air sampling data that is being put  
18 into a spreadsheet format and will be provided  
19 to the work group when completed. Stop me if  
20 I did something incorrect there.

21 4.2-1, I did some editing of the NIOSH  
22 responses, but I don't have to go through  
23 those. Just that it wasn't really a white  
24 paper but a section of the internal TKBS, et  
25 cetera. The only action for 4.2-1 is that

1 NIOSH will further assess the apparent lack of  
2 radon breath data after '54. And I left that  
3 kind of open-ended. You can include the  
4 urinalysis data or whatever.

5 4.2-3, the last --

6 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Mark, is there something on  
7 the question of the quality of the '52-to-'54  
8 data that you want? Do you want to punt on  
9 that and address it later or not an issue?

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, I have this, since we  
11 don't have the write up, I don't have anything  
12 for you to review. I originally had it in  
13 there, but I took it out because we don't have  
14 that white paper. It's part of the overall  
15 tech basis document, right? It's not a  
16 separate paper.

17 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** Okay.

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** That's what I'm understanding.

19 **MR. MORRIS:** Don't you mean a TIB? I don't  
20 think it's a --

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** Oh, I thought it was a site  
22 profile basis.

23 **MR. SHARFI:** It is a site profile.

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** OTIB-0025, yeah.

25 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** So that will be out sooner

1 than this. That will presumably address this  
2 issue?

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** Hopefully, if I'm  
4 understanding Bryce correctly, you're going to  
5 either release the entire site profile section  
6 or, if not, maybe pull that part out and  
7 provide it to us, right?

8 **MR. RICH:** Yeah.

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** You guys can --

10 **MR. RICH:** We need to talk about it.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** So right now, Arjun, you know.

12 **DR. MAKHIJANI:** We'll hold off on that.

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** 4.2-3, NIOSH will consider  
14 SC&A comments in updating the draft. That's  
15 all I have for that, and that's regarding the  
16 disequilibrium calculations.

17 And that's it. That's all I have.  
18 Anybody have -

19 **MR. ROLFES:** Thank you, everyone.

20 **MR. PRESLEY:** Thank you, Mark.

21 **MR. CLAWSON:** We appreciate it.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Move adjournment.

23 **MR. CLAWSON:** Move we adjourn, moved and  
24 seconded. Let's go.

25 (Whereupon, the work group meeting adjourned

1

at 5:15 p.m.)

1

**CERTIFICATE OF COURT REPORTER****STATE OF GEORGIA****COUNTY OF FULTON**

I, Steven Ray Green, Certified Merit Court Reporter, do hereby certify that I reported the above and foregoing on the day of October 24, 2007; and it is a true and accurate transcript of the testimony captioned herein.

I further certify that I am neither kin nor counsel to any of the parties herein, nor have any interest in the cause named herein.

WITNESS my hand and official seal this the 3rd day of May, 2008.

---

**STEVEN RAY GREEN, CCR, CVR-CM, PNSC****CERTIFIED MERIT COURT REPORTER****CERTIFICATE NUMBER: A-2102**